Ministry of Higher Education
Higher Education Admission Center


# مركز القبول الموحص <br> Higher Education Admissions Center 

## Student Guidebook

For General Education Diploma Certificate Holders
Applications to Higher Education for the Academic Year 2019/2020
Undergraduate Programmes

# Sultanate of Oman <br> Ministry of Higher Education <br> Higher Education Admission Center 

Postal address: PO Box 1079, PC 111, Seeb, Sultanate of Oman.
Phone: 24340900
Fax: 24340702/24340717

Website address: www.heac.gov.om
Public.services@mohe.gov.om : @ @HEAC_INFO


HEAC.OMAN : $\mathcal{f}$
Oman HEAC : Yiute
Heac_oman:


Working hours: 7:30am to 2:30pm - Sunday to Thursday.

## Recognition and Appreciation

HEAC extends thanks and appreciation to the following institutions/ directorates/ departments for their cooperation with the Admission Department in preparing the Student Guidebook:

- Directorate General of Scholarships - (MoHE)
- Directorate General of Colleges of Applied Sciences - (MoHE)
- Information Department - (MoHE)
- Directorate General of Education and Training - MoH
- Directorate General of Technical Education - Ministry of Manpower
- Directorate General of Vocational Education and Training - Ministry of Manpower
- Sultan Qaboos University (SQU)
- Military Technological College (MTC)
- College of Shariaa Sciences (CSS)
- Petroleum Development Oman (PDO)
- Oman Academic Accreditation Authority (OAAA)
- Arab Open University
- The National University of Science and Technology
- The International College of Engineering and Management (ICEM)
- The Global College of Engineering and Technology
- The Scientific College of Design
- University of Buraimi
- AlSharquiya University
- Sohar University
- Dhofar University
- Muscat University
- Nizwa University
- AlBuraimi College
- AlBayan College
- Gulf College
- College of Banking and Financial Studies
- Al Zahraa College for Women
- Middle East College
- Sur University College
- Oman International Marine College
- Oman College for Management and Technology
- Oman Tourism College
- Majan College
- Mazoon College
- Muscat College
Table of Contents ..... Page
Introduction ..... 5
The Higher Education Admission Center ..... 6
Who can apply to HEAC admission system for undergraduate level? ..... 6
Registration and admission procedures ..... 7
Competitive Score ..... 7
How to Calculate the Competitive Score? ..... 8
GED students who re-sit final examinations ..... 9
Students with disabilities ..... 9
Students holding certificates equivalent to GED or international qualifications ..... 10
Saudi Arabia Secondary School Certificate Holders ..... 11
Registration and Admission Procedures ..... 13
Admission System General Procedures ..... 14
First: registration period from 1st of April until 1st of June ..... 16
Steps you must follow before starting registration in the electronic system ..... 19
HEAC Mobile Application (Eltahiq) ..... 20
Arranging your programme preferences ..... 22
Order of merit (seat allocation) ..... 23
Second: Second: Trial Allocation ..... 26
Third: Making Changes in Programme Preferences ..... 27
10 Steps Must Be followed During the Re- Application Phase ..... 28
Fourth : Programmes requiring interviews and/ or admission tests ..... 29
Fifth : Offer of Seats Phase (First Allocation) ..... 29
Accepting offer and completing registration procedures ..... 32
Documents ..... 33
Where and How I can complete My Registration procedures at public ..... 34
Sixth: Second Allocation ..... 35
Admission Support Services ..... 36
HEAC SMS Service ..... 38
Public higher education institutions, internal and external scholarships and grants ..... 40
Educational institutions according to academic degree, programmes and areas covered by MoHE ..... 41
General foundation programmes ..... 54
Section 1: Public Higher Education (HE) Programmes ..... 56
Section 2: Private Higher Education Institutions (Self-Funded Students) ..... 205
Addresses of the Higher Education Institutions ..... 259
Quick Response Codes (QR) ..... 265
Sample for online registration application form ..... 266


## Introduction

## Dear Grade 12/Year 13 Student,

This Student Handbook is designed to assist you, the student, to submit your online application to the higher education admission center (HEAC) in order to competitively apply for seats, scholarships and grants for entry to higher education. In order to competitively apply, you will need to at least register as an applicant and obtain a username and password by visiting the HEAC website (www.heac.gov.om) before 01/06/19.

Before you register, we advise you to first read carefully the content outlined in this handbook that contains an overview of the registration procedures with which you are expected to be familiar. Also included are guidelines about how to select your programme preferences and an overview of the minimum requirements for the programmes listed for the academic year 2019/20.

The period of April and May comprises of the so-called registration phase which takes place prior to you sitting for the second-term final school examinations. The purpose of this phase is to provide you with an opportunity to carefully select programmes, while you may want to consult others during this period to help you select suitable programmes and start ranking them in order of personal preference. During the registration phase, you will need to at least register and obtain a username and password while you are advised to already select as many programmes as you can by filling out the online application form.

Don't worry - as long as you registered as an applicant before the $1^{\text {st }}$ of June 2019, you will be provided with another opportunity to make changes in your list of programmes (e.g. add or delete programmes) and to make changes in how you ranked your programmes preferences during the so-called re-application period in July after the second term final examinations are announced. We strongly advise you to read the timetable in this handbook as you need to be aware of the important deadlines and able to timely submit your online application.

While every effort has been made to ensure that this book is accurate and up to date, it may include typographical or other errors. Any changes made to this publication will be incorporated in the online editions on the HEAC website.

## We wish you the best of luck,

## Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC)

## The Higher Education Admission Center

The Higher Education Admission Center (HEAC) is one of the Directorates of the Ministry of Higher Education, in charge of coordinating with the concerned authorities to enroll eligible applicants who have obtained the General Education Diploma (GED) or its equivalent certificates, to higher education institutions (HEIs). It also receives, reviews, and registers all student applications through an electronic system that can be used online and/or with the support of an SMS service and smart phone application (ELTAHIQ).

## HEAC Admission System:

The HEAC electronic system designed to receive, review, and register all student applications to higher education programmes, external and internal scholarships and grants for undergraduate level and competitively select students who meet the eligibility criteria as published in the Guidebook.

## Application form:

The online application submitted by the student, including his/her programme preferences and is available in the Admission System at HEAC website.

## Who can apply to HEAC Admission System for Undergraduate Level?

The following categories of students are eligible to apply and compete for scholarships, seats or grants through the HEAC system:

1. Omani students who are sitting for the Omani General Education Diploma Examination in the school year 2018/2019.
2. Omani Students who obtain qualifications that are equivalent to General Education Diploma in the 2017/2018 school year. This category includes, for example, students of the Royal Oman Guard Technical College, Islamic Institutes, Private Bilingual Schools, Community Schools and Private Schools offering international certificate programmes in the Sultanate of Oman.
3. Omani students studying outside Oman who are sitting for school examinations which are considered to be equivalent to the Omani General Education Diploma

Examination in the school year 2017/2018.
4. Students entitled to acquire Omani nationality or those exempted, who have completed

General Education Diploma or equivalent in the school year 2017/2018.

## Registration Requirements

A student must meet all of the following conditions to be eligible to apply to governmentfunded scholarships, seats or grants:

1. Student must be an Omani national.
2. Student must pass the General Education Diploma examination or its equivalent in the current school year (recent graduate).
3. Student should not be older than 25 years old or younger than 16 years by the $1^{\text {st }}$ of October in the current school year (born after 1/10/1994).
4. Student should fulfill the programme requirements mentioned in the programme section in the Student Guidebook.
5. Students who registered in (Adult Education System), working in the (public or private) sector, and fulfill the above-mentioned requirements can apply to higher education programmes. They must provide the institution with no objection certificate from their employer to be registered as full-time students.

## Competitive Score

It is the criterion that defines an applicant position in the list of eligible candidates, based on (his/her) scored marks (grades) in the General Education Diploma exam, it may vary for the same student from one programme to another based on his/her marks in the subjects required for the programme (specialization).

The arithmetic formula to calculate competitive score is as follows:

Competitive score $=($ Average of subjects required for a specialization $) \times 60 \%$ or " 0.06 "+ (Average of subjects taken by the student) $\mathrm{x} 40 \%$ or 0.04

## How to Calculate the Competitive Score?

Figure 1


## STEP 3

$\overline{\text { Result } 1}+\boxed{\text { Result 2 }}$

# GED Students Who Re-sit Final Examinations 

- Students shall apply for programmes during the indicated registration period, regardless of the exam results. Those who re-sit final examinations, and who do not register or make changes to their programme preferences after the release of final GED results, will not be able to do so afterwards.
- Those who fail in one subject or more in the first round exams should select and make changes to their programme preferences due deadlines, in order to avoid losing his /her right to compete with other students if he/she passes the second round exams.
- Students shall select academic programmes according to their preference and their predicted results that reflect their real levels at school.
- Students who re-sit final examinations will not be able to apply to programmes requiring personal interviews, admission tests, or medical checks because deadlines of the mentioned admission procedures end before the release of re-sit examinations results.
- HEAC will generate eligible programmes for applicants after the release of second round results based on the last Competitive Score of the programmes arranged by him/her. Their competitive scores should be higher than or equal to the last competitive score accepted in that programme in the previous allocation.
- Student have the right to claim a programme seat he/she is entitled to the next academic year, if all programme's seats have been occupied and there are no vacant after the first allocation for that specific programme or $1^{\text {st }}$ semester has started, or the institution does not accept new student after a certain date.


## Students with Disabilities

- Students with disabilities shall select programmes that are convenient to their type of disability.
- For example: a student with a physical disability should not apply for programmes that require physical fitness, since it contradicts with the requirements of that programme.
- The types of disabilities are categorized by the Ministry of Social Development as follows:

| Visual | Physical | Dawn's <br> Syndrome |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hearing | Mental | Autism |

- In case the student registered in the Admission Electronic System, he/she shall specify the type of his/her disability from the above mentioned, and the system will generate the eligible programmes that accept his/her type of disability.


## Students Holding Certificates Equivalent to GED or International Qualifications

- The following students should enter their personal details through the registration screen in HEAC online system: Omani students who obtain certificates equivalent to GED fromoutside Oman, Omani students who obtain international qualifications from outside Oman, and Omani students who obtain certificates equivalent to GED from the communities' schools inside Oman. Failure to upload the details accurately would deprive students of getting their entitled seats. Moreover, those students will not be eligible to compete for the offered scholarships, seats or grants or their registration will be cancelled unless they upload a copy of their final transcripts, civil card, and equivalency letter (when required) to the specified link at HEAC system.
- Students holding certificates equivalent to GED, international qualifications, vocational certificates or specialized secondary school certificates should register and select programmes during the specified period - regardless of the their results in the first semester if available - and they will not able to register or change their choices of programmes after the release of their final exam results.
- HEAC will allocate students with international qualifications and certificates equivalent to GED, whose results are announced after the first allocation round, according to their arrangement of programme preferences, provided that their competitive scores are higher than the last competitive score allocated in that programme.
- A (technical team) will be assigned to sort and verify the certificates equivalent to GED. Upon this committee's decisions, the application will be processed. Further, there is a student guidebook for international qualification holders available in both Arabic and English.
- Students holding certificates equivalent to GED and international qualifications from inside and outside Oman should upload the following documents into HEAC system through the specified link:

1. Copy of the final certificate or transcript (immediately after the release of final results)
2. Copy of the civil card (front and back photocopy), or passport. (valid)
3. Equivalence certificate from the Ministry of Education (if needed). Note that certificates awarded by public schools at GCC countries, or private schools which apply the public education system in the GCC countries do not require an equivalence certificate from the Omani Ministry of Education except for certificates issued in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia.

- In case a student has obtained a temporary Equivalence Certificate from the Ministry of Education, he/she will be followed up by HEAC concerning his/her final examinations results. If the student's certificate is proved to not fulfill the equivalency conditions, his/her seat will be terminated.
- Students who study foreign qualifications and their scores are issued in letter grades, shall attach the (grading system/ grading scale) from the certificate's issuing authorities mentioned in their grade transcript (usually at the back side of the transcript) or any relevant document from the issuing authority. Otherwise, their results will be converted according to Omani GED grading system by calculating the average of each score.
- HEAC coordinates with the HEIs in order to consider the applications of Vocational and Specialized Secondary School Certificates' holders who are not able to select programmes at HEAC system because of their different study nature. HEAC will not consider any application unless the student is already registered in the system (has a username and password number) in due time.


## Saudi Arabia Secondary School Certificate holders

Omani students holding secondary school certificates from the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia shall provide an equivalence certificate issued by the Omani Ministry of Education (MoE), which requires student to set for the National Center for Assessment tests (General Aptitude Test GAT) and (Summative Assessment Test SAT) and inform HEAC with the tests results to be eligible to compete on higher education institutions programmes, internal and external scholarships and grants.

- GAT and SAT results will be considered while calculating the competitive score.
- Students shall upload photocopies of the following documents in the specified link:

1. Final certificate or transcript
2. GAT results
3. SAT results
4. Equivalence certificate from (MoE)
5. Civil card or passport (front and back sides)

- The method for calculating the competitive score of this category of students:
(Total average of all the subjects taken by a student)
Total grade of the subjects required for the program
Number of all subjects
Number of required subjects
- (result 1) x $30 \%=($ result 2$)$
- STEP 2: GAT results x $30 \%=($ result 3$)$
- STEP 3: SAT results x $40 \%=($ result 4$)$

$$
\text { Competitive Score }=\text { Result } 2+\text { Result } 3+\text { Result } 4
$$

Student can upload the required documents as illustrated in the following steps. Documents must be uploaded in PDF format only and the size should not exceed 512 KB . The link of uploading documents will be available starting from the $1^{\text {st }}$ of July 2019.


Figure 2

# Registration and Admission Procedures 

| Stage Procedure |  | Deadline |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Registration | Registration (applying through the HEAC electronic system) | $1^{\text {st }}$ of April to ${ }^{\text {st }}$ of June 2019 |
| Trial Allocation | Announcement of Trial Allocation Results | 1 July 2019 |
| Re- applications | Change of Course or Programme Preferences | Applicants will be given an opportunity to make changes in their programme preferences for a specified period after examination results have been announced. The exact closing date will be announced on HEAC website. |
| Admission interviews/ tests | Announcement of candidates to set for admission tests, interviews and medical checks | One week after deadline of re-applications period |
|  | Carrying out interviews and medical checks | Interviews appointments will be announced for each HEI, schedule will be available on the HEAC website. |
| First allocation | Programme offers: Announcement of first allocation results | After finishing all interviews and medical checks. |
|  | Accepting offers and Registration at the HEIs | One week following the announcement of first allocation results |
| Second allocation | Announcement of new and vacant programmes (if available) | One week after the first allocation process ends |
|  | Applying for new and/or vacant programmes | One week after the announcement of new and vacant programmes |
|  | Announcement of second allocation results | One week after the deadline of applying to new and vacant programmes |
|  | Deadline for accepting second allocation offers and registration at the HEIs | During a week after the announcement of second allocation results |

## Admission System General Procedures

You must read this Guidebook carefully since it contains all information a student needs to know, whereas HEAC website contains frequently asked questions with their answers.

- You may try to call the center, but we do not recommend this because a lot of people, undoubtedly, will be trying to contact us, and you would have difficulty reaching us due to busy telephone lines, so the best way to contact us is through e-mails (public.services@mohe.gov.om), or social media websites (Facebook - Twitter), through which we can receive as many messages as possible at the same time and answer them.
- Students of non-Omani father who acquired Oman nationality, or those of Omani mother and non-Omani father should provide HEAC with an evidence from the Ministry of Interior, proving their eligibility to apply for the public higher education seats in Oman.
- Admission applications for the Academic Year (2019/2020) will be treated in accordance with the procedures and timetables published in this Guidebook. Students will be notified of any subsequent changes through the HEAC website, as well as, the various media. It is, therefore, your responsibility to be absolutely aware of these updates. It is also your responsibility to check your eligibility (=whether you meet the minimum requirements) to competitively apply for any programme you choose.
- The various HEAC procedures are designed specifically to ensure that all applicants are treated fairly. However, bear in mind the following:
- Fairness means treating all applicants equally; it does not mean making special arrangements for some applicants who have ignored the rules and instructions. You must realise that your actions may also have an impact on other applicants who have equal rights.
- You must react reasonably and carefully, without expecting any special treatment in terms of applying system procedures, because this may not be fair to others.
- If you have followed the procedures correctly, you will not be deprived of any seat to which you are entitled.
- You will be informed of any programme seat have been offered either through HEAC website or through SMS message will be sent to the mobile telephone number which you have registered in the system. You should, therefore, frequently login to HEAC admission system to check whether there are any updates and keep your mobile phone switched on at all times. HEAC will not be responsible if your mobile phone was switched off or you were travelling.
- Travelling abroad is not an excuse for students who did not take actions required by HEAC before the relevant deadlines, HEAC will not be responsible for any offer you miss.
- The HEAC admission system does not allow accepted students to request transferring to another HEI, or change to another programme in the same HEI, unless he/she received another offer from HEAC. Student may require to transfer to another HEI after the end of all allocation processes by referring to the same HEI and not to HEAC, as per laws and systems applied in that HEI.


## Steps Before Registration at HEAC system

Read this Guidebook carefully

Look for additional information about the programmes you choose

# You can watch a video about registration on the Library section at HEAC website 

Arrange your programmes in order of preference and consult your parents and career guidance specialist at you school

Figure 3

# First: Registration Phase from $1^{\text {st }}$ of April to $1^{\text {st }}$ June 

The first registration period will take place from the $1^{\text {st }}$ of April until the $1^{\text {st }}$ of June 2019. You can make changes in your programme preferences after the announcement of final examination results. You are, therefore, advised to include your programme preferences in the form included in this handbook and keep it so you can remember your choices of selected programmes.

In order to register at HEAC Admission System, you have to login to HEAC website (www.heac.gov.om), and create an account by getting a username and password.

1. Carefully read through the student guidebook guidelines, procedures, program requirements and decide which academic programmes of study you wish to select.
2. You can submit your application (register) through HEAC website, SMS or mobile application (ELTAHIQ) through online application form with no less than 12 programmes preferences you are eligible for. Your choices may include different programmes in public and private HEIs, and external and internal scholarships and grants in the HEIs inside and outside the Sultanate.
3. All students must register and choose programmes during the specified period and they have to meet the registration deadline - regardless of the outcome of the first semester exam results. There will be no opportunity for students who re-sit the GED examinations to register or change their program preferences after the release of the second round examination results.
4. Students should verify their personal details (name, date of birth, gender, national civil number, etc.) In case of any incorrect information, they should contact the Directorate General of Educational Assessment at the Ministry of Education on the following numbers: (24127001- - 24127091-24127087 - 24127043-24127090 24127105 24127100-24127144 -24127123-24127089-24127020-24127077-24127130-24127101)
5. Social security students should verify their details as provided by the Ministry of Social Development and indicate the department or center from which they have obtained their Social Security Card. In case of discrepancy, they should contact the following number: (24694552) and inform HEAC accordingly before the $30^{\text {th }}$ of July 2019. To contact the Social Development Offices in the governorates they may access HEAC website to obtain their phone numbers.
6. All Social Security cases should be verified by the Ministry of Social Development to be eligible to compete on Social Security seats.
7. Fill all required information and required details and make sure that you provide your mobile numbers and e-mail address which would enable HEAC to contact you for seat offering. It is, therefore, necessary to provide us with your correct mobile
number and email address so that you can receive important messages from HEAC such as an offer of a seat, scholarship, grant or a change in the admission requirements, etc. It is always preferred that the mobile number should be your own and is not used by any other person in order not to miss important messages from HEAC such as a program offer SMS, or a change of program requirement which may affect your future. If you are using another person's mobile number, then you should have full confidence that the person concerned will provide you with the exact information received in the mobile number in due time.
8. The system will send a short text message to your mobile number to inform you of any change or update in your personal data, for example: "phone number".
9. Higher education institutions and the Ministry of Higher Education specify the minimum admission requirements for each program. You should, therefore, carefully read these requirements before applying for a specific program. Hence, when you competitively apply for any program you should ensure that you satisfy the minimum entry requirements for that program, and your grades in each required subjects. For example, if Biology is a part of the requirements of a particular program, you should use your common sense and refrain from applying to such program unless Biology was one of the subjects you took at school. Otherwise, you will lose one of your choices of the programmes since you do not satisfy one of the competitive conditions for that program.
10. You should rank your programmes in order of preference. HEAC system aims to competitively select you for one of your preferred programmes provided you meet the requirements and depending on the competition (other candidates) and available seats. Avoid selecting programmes based on your expected exam results only. Also, avoid guessing and assumption and do not pay attention to rumors. Our advice to you is to keep in touch with the Career Guidance Specialist at your school or region or contact the HEAC if you have any doubt or query.
11. You are advised to apply for the maximum number of preferred programmes for which you are eligible to, and not just for programmes with high requirements in order to have more chances of receiving a seat offer.

Note that all applicants will be allowed to arrange unlimited number of program preferences they are eligible for, but not less than 12 programmes. Only those who are not eligible for more than 12 programmes, can apply less than this number.
12. Some programmes may require the applicant to have an (IELTS) especially for those who wish to competitively apply for the external scholarship programmes, so make sure that you read carefully all the requirements of your selected programmes.
13. You can competitively apply for the program you prefer the most, even if other students score better than you during the final exam. You do not have to worry in such a situation because the system is flexible; meaning that even if you cannot be competitively selected for your preferred program, then you will automatically compete for your next preferred option (based on your list of ranked preferences) provided you meet the minimum requirements.
14. The Higher Education Institutes may require additional conditions for a particular program. For example, the region where student resides could be one of the additional conditions when applying for Health Sciences programmes. Therefore, the eligibility will be only for students from the region or governorate stated by the institute. Similarly, programmes related to Fine Art or Physical Education will require additional tests carried out by the institute, and the results of these tests will determine the student eligibility to compete for the seats.
15. We advise you to select your programmes based on your preference and nor on your speculation of what might happen. There is a common mistake whereby many students rank their preferences based on their expected final examination results. For example, "some students may hope to study Medicine, but feel they would not qualify. They might, therefore, put Medicine as their fifth preference and another subject as their first. However, you may get the grades required to study Medicine, but by then, it would be too late to do anything because they will have already been offered a scholarship and not be offered a lower preference (which in this case would be Medicine)".
10. You may $\log$ in again into the system before the end of registration phase to make sure that your application is correct.

9. Remove all program preferences you are not eligible for, then click on SAVE


8- programs you are not eligible for in regard of grads and subjects will be marked in red

7. Make sure you rank your choices in order of preference, then click on SAVE

6. $\log$ in to your page by username and password. Enter your eligible programme preferences in the application form

5. Keep your password

Figure 4

## 10

## Steps you must follow during registration in the electronic admission system

## 1. Register at HEAC Admission

System during the period from $1^{\text {st }}$ of April until $1^{\text {st }}$ of June

## 2- Click on New Register in

 the "Undergraduate Level" Section.3- Select what applies to you whether you are one of the students studying inside or overseas.

4. Make sure your personal information are correct and if there is an error, please contact the "Directorate General for Educational Assessment" of the Ministry of Education. If you are studying outside Oman, you should enter your personal information, school subjects, and grades, then complete the rest required data.

## HEAC Mobile Application (Eltahiq)

Services provided through Eltahiq Mobile Application:
Through HEAC mobile application, Omani students - who obtained General Education Diploma or any equivalent certificate, from Oman or abroad- will be able to apply to public higher education (HEIs) institutions, internal and external scholarships and grants, and complete all required procedures of such seats, such as:

1- Register at HEAC electronic system, set a username and get a password, retrieve password in case you missed or forgot.
2- Enter your personal details / modify if needed (mobile number - type of income type of disability if applicable)
3- Enter your school subject grades, and (upload copies of the required documents in case you are holding an international qualification)
4- Find out your eligible programmes.
5- Select your program preferences from the available public HEIs' seats, internal and external scholarships and grants in Oman or abroad.
6- Add / delete program preferences during registration periods.
7- View program seat offer after the release of first allocation round.
8- Accept / reject program seat offer.
9- View important registration dates and deadlines.
10-Access to HEAC website and social media pages.

## Target group:

Omani students - who have obtained General Education Diploma or equivalent from Oman or abroad, and willing to enroll at public HEIs, internal and external scholarships and grants.


## Arranging Your Programme Preferences

## How you arrange your programme preferences?

The programmes should be placed based on the order of your preferences, the highest preference first and so on. The HEAC system is designed to give you the best of the preferences for which you are eligible although scholarships are competitively awarded so cannot guarantee that it will award you your first option(s).

For example: Khalid wishes to be an architecture engineer in future. While he arranges his preferences, he focuses on engineering programmes in different Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) in the Sultanate of Oman, besides the external scholarships and grants in Engineering.

The following table is an illustrative example. It contains the first ten options of programmes entered by 'Khalid' and are arranged in order of preference, and the programmes (scholarships) for which he is eligible. The data mentioned in the table is hypothetical.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

(Table 1)

* The minimum competitive average score accepted was for student number (50) in the list of students who are eligible for this program.
** Not accepted: means that Khalid's competitive average score " 96.3 " is lower than the score " 97.6 " of the last applicant offered a seat in this program, therefore, Khalid will be in the waiting list for this program.
- From the above table, it is obvious that there are (100) seats available for the second program (YG004) and (50) seats for the fifth program (TF 125) and so on.

The question here is: What programmes should be offered to Khalid?

- The program (YG004) comes in the second place in Khalid list of programmes preferences; he will be offered (YG004).


## Order of Merit (Seat Allocation)

As an illustrative example, the following tables (3) and (4) show how the electronic admission system compares between applicants. Table (3) contains a list of five programmes for 4 students (Nasser, Fatima, Ahmed, and Aliaa). Each has different preference of programmes. Nasser has (LAOO1) as a first choice in his list because his dream is to study this discipline. Fatima has the same program (LA001) as third choice, because she wishes to study (MLO67) most and if she is not offered this program, her second best preference is (YG004) and if she is not offered this either, then she prefers (LAOO1) as a third best. It is the same case with Ahmed and Aliaa, the programmes are arranged in the order of preference.
(Data contained in the hypothetical tables for illustrative purposes only):
(Table 3)

| Student <br> NO. CHOICE | Nasser |  | Fatima |  | Ahmed |  | Aliaa |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ? |  |
|  | Program | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Competitive } \\ \text { score of } \\ \text { student } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Progra <br> m | Competitive score of student | Program | Competitive score of student | Program | Competitive score of student |
| 1 | LA001 | 85 | ML067 | 87 | RC105 | 92 | RC105 | 87 |
| 2 | YG004 | 97 | YG004 | 99 | LA001 | 90 | ML067 | 83 |
| 3 | RC105 | 90 | LA001 | 80 | TF125 | 81 | YG004 | 90 |
| 4 | ML067 | 88 | TF125 | 82 | ML067 | 85 | LA001 | 78 |
| 5 | TF125 | 80 | RC105 | 95 | YG004 | 98 | TF125 | 90 |
| . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table (4) illustrates how admission system allocates applicants in the "order of merit" according to the highest competitive score and the number of seats available in each program listed
(Table 4)

| Order of students in the program LA001 |  |  | Order of students in the program ML067 |  |  | Order of students in the program YG004 |  |  | Order of students in the program TF125 |  |  | Order of students in the program RC105 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of seats available <br> (2) |  |  | Number of seats available (1) |  |  | Number of seats available <br> (4) |  |  | Number of seats available (5) |  |  | Number of seats available <br> (1) |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { E. } \\ \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { E. } \\ \text { B } \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ahmed* | 90 | 2 | Nasser* | 88 | 4 | Fatima* | 99 | 2 | Aliaa* | 92 | 5 | Fatima* | 95 | 5 |
| Nasser* | 85 | 1 | Fatima | 87 | 1 | Ahmed* | 98 | 5 | Fatima* | 82 | 4 | Ahmed | 92 | 1 |
| Fatima | 80 | 3 | Ahmed | 85 | 4 | Nasser* | 97 | 2 | Ahmed* | 81 | 3 | Nasser | 90 | 3 |
| Aliaa | 78 | 4 | Aliaa | 83 | 2 | Aliaa* | 90 | 3 | Nasser* | 80 | 5 | Aliaa | 87 | 1 |

*Students who may be allocated in the program according to number of seats.
The system allocates applicants the best option, after arranging all applicants in the "order of merit", the result of allocation will be as follows:

## Allocation of program: LA001 - available seats (2)

## Seat (1):

Ahmed will be offered the first seat in (LAOO1) because he scored the highest competitive average.

Seat (2):
-Nasser will be offered the second seat in the same programme (LA001) because he is the applicant who follows Ahmed in the "competitive average".

## Allocation of program: ML067 - seats available (1):

Seat (1): Due to the availability of only one seat in the program (ML067) and Nasser has been cancelled from its waiting list since he got his first choice, so this seat will be offered to the next student in the list of "order of merit".

Therefore, Fatima will be offered the seat in this program (ML067) which is her first choice.

## Allocation of program: (YG004)-available seats (4), and the program (TF125) available seats (5)

-Due to the availability of four seats in the program (YG004), and five seats in the program (TF125), (Nasser, Fatima, and Ahmed) have been cancelled from their "order of merit lists" because they have been offered programmes of a higher preference in their programmes list. Aliaa will be offered her third choice (YGOO4), and since there is no student in the list of "order of merit" for the program (TF125), seats will remain vacant and will be announced to students in the next allocation.

## Tie Breaker:

It is the criteria as provided by the HEIs and/or the Ministry of Higher Education to 'break the tie' between students who have equal competitive scores. For example, if the last 5 students who have competitively applied for the Engineering program have equal competitive scores; and there is one vacant seat left, then the Tie Breaker in this program is the one with the highest grade in Pure Mathematics, followed by the highest grade in English Language. Therefore, the student who scores the highest grade in Pure Mathematics will be accepted. In case two students scored equal high grades in Pure Mathematics, the result of the English Language will be the tie breaker.

## Second: Trial Allocation

After the end of registration phase, HEAC runs a trial allocation at the end of June, based on programmes students have arranged, and their results in the first semester. This procedure aims at informing students of the academic program they will be probably offered according to their arrangement of program preferences. It may also contribute to raising awareness regarding the importance of ordering programmes they wish, with a guardian consultancy, because HEAC system is designed to allocate applicants to their preference choices.

It is expected that if a student and his/her guardian would know the result of the trial allocation earlier before final results, this will help decrease many cases of students not selecting the appropriate programmes, and consequently requesting HEAC to allow them rearrange their program preferences, which is not possible because the system is offline.

The result of the trial allocation is not necessarily the final result; it depends on some factors such as:

- Scoring an equal/ or a higher grade comparing in the second semester examinations.
- Remaining the same order of program preferences entered during registration phase.
- Student's score compared to other applicants of the same programme.
- Student will be given an opportunity to change programme preferences after the release of GED final examination results.


## Advice:

- In case you are not offered yourr first program preference as an offer in the trial allocation, this does not mean that you will not be able to compete on this choice in the final allocation. Therefore, you are advised to prevent deleting your top program preferences in the next phase especially if they are the best preferences for you.
- You may use the trial allocation results in double checking your program choices as per your real preferences and GED or equivalent results.


## Third: Re-applications:

- In July, after the release of final examination results, students will be given a chance to make changes in their program preferences selected during the first registration period (from 01/04 until 01/06/2019). This will be the final chance for students to make any changes in their preferred programmes before the first allocation round (final application).
- Students who re-sit the GED examinations, and those students whose final results are announced later than July must make changes in their program preferences, if they wish to do so, in this period (July) because they will not be able to change preferences later after the announcement of GED re-sit examinations results.
- Students must follow up with any updates and changes that may occur in programmes through HEAC website.
- In case you forget or lose your password number, you can retrieve it by sending an (SMS) from your mobile number to (90190) by typing (R) followed by your Civil Number. You will receive an SMS message from HEAC providing you with your password.
- Students must validate their personal data, study subjects and exam results by entering the system using their usernames and passwords.
- Students can view their eligible programmes through "the eligible programmes link" available at the Admission Electronic System.
- In case there are some programmes that appear in red and you do not delete them, you will not be able to save any changes. Therefore, delete such programmes and save the changes.
- You may be offered a seat that represents your top preference and which you are entitled to, according to seat allocation, so make sure to arrange your choices carefully.
- Students holding certificates equivalent to General Education Diploma from outside Oman who do not upload the required documents: (copy of the transcript, civil card, and (equivalence letter-if required- from the Ministry of Education) before deadline, will not be able to compete on seats and their registration will be considered invalid.
- After receiving the final application, applicants will be allocated seats that require admission tests/interviews or medical checks, dates will be announced later at HEAC website.


## 10 Steps Must Be Followed During the Re-Applications Phase



Make sure you arranged your choices according to preference.

Figure 5


## Fourth: Programmes requiring interviews and admission tests

- Receiving an offer to set for an admission interview/test in a certain program does not mean that you are accepted in that program, because admission to any programme is based on the following factors:

1. Passing/ failing the test/ interview
2. Number of seats/ vacancies.
3. Your competitive score comparing to other passed candidates.

## Fifth: Offer of Seats Phase (First Allocation):

- After all HEIs finish interviews/ tests and medical checks for their candidates, HEAC will allocate all programme preferences in your programme list.
- Seats are offered to students according to the "order of merit list", eligible students will be offered the highest choice entitled to according to their exam results, admission requirements and the number of available seats assigned to that particular programmes of study.
- Students offered a seat will receive an SMS to the mobile number (registered at HEAC system) at the day of announcing results. The messages will show the students' (Civil ID number) and the code of the program for which they have been offered. Please note that SMS is a supporting service and the HEAC is not responsible in case the student does not receive the message. Student has to access the HEAC website to check the program he/she has been allocted.
- You will be given a period of time to accept or decline the offer (you have to accept or register during the specified time). If the HEAC system does not receive your reply before 02.00 pm (local timing) on the last day based on the relevant deadline, you will lose your offered seat, scholarship or grant and it will automatically go to another student on the waiting list and you will have no right to claim the seat at any later time.
- If you do not timely confirm your acceptance of the scholarship, seat or grant (by submitting the required documents to the HEIs or the concerned MoHE
department) the offer will go automatically to another eligible student on the waiting list.
- Make sure that you are aware of all the deadlines specified for completing procedures, if you fail to timely comply, you may lose the seat, scholarship or grant offered to you, and it will be transferred to another entitled and eligible student.
- After you complete all the admission and registration procedures, you will receive an SMS informing you that you completed the procedures. Please do not leave the HEIs until you receive the confirmation SMS or check your status in the admission system.
- If the student submitted all the required documents to the institution or concerned MoHE department before the given deadline, but the institution or department did not timely complete his or her online registration procedures, it will be responsible of paying the student fees as per the offered seat features.
- Student can view his/her status in the allocation report through the link "student allocation report" in the HEAC system. (An example is given below).


| Choice <br> Type | Preference | Round Number | Program Code | Program Name | Higher Education Institute Name | Offer Type | Eligible | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rank } \\ & \text { e Mark } \end{aligned}$ | Cut Off Marks | Waiting List |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Public | 1 | 1 | MT006 | Royal Cout Affairs | Military Technological College | Public Program | Yes | 54.29 | 73.84 | 1201 |
| Public | 2 | 1 | SA063 | Marine navigation (Deck Officer) | Interational Maritime College Oman | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 54.59 | 74.21 | 2887 |
| Public | 3 | 1 | MT004 | Royal Navy of Oman | Military Technological College | Public Program | Yes | 54.29 | 61.18 | 4400 |
| Public | 4 | 1 | MT001 | Office of COSSAF | Military Technological College | Public Program | Yes | 54.29 | 73.64 | 1230 |
| Public | 5 | 1 | MT005 | MODES | Military Technological College | Public Program | Yes | 54.29 | 62.87 | 1359 |
| Public | 6 | 1 | SA088 | BSC in Aviation Management | Modern College of Business and Science | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 54.59 | 80.99 | 4407 |
| Public | 7 | 1 | SA064 | Port, Shipping and Transport Management | International Maritime College Oman | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 54.59 | 72.52 | 3010 |
| Public | 8 | 1 | MT002 | Royal Army of Oman | Military Technological College | Public Program | Yes | 54.29 | 52.67 | 2030 |
| Public | 9 | 1 | SA029 | English Language and Translation | Sohar University | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 56.69 | 76.8 | 3302 |
| Public | 10 | 1 | SA279 | Software Engineering | Muscat College | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 55.69 | 71.98 | 0526 |
| Public | 11 | 1 | SA087 | BSC in Airport Management | Modem College of Business and Science | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 54.59 | 80.13 | 1356 |
| Public | 12 | 1 | SA041 | Information Technology | Middle East College | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 54.59 | 71.38 | 9850 |
| Public | 13 | 1 | SA089 | BSC in Health and Safety | Modern College of Business and Science | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 54.59 | 78.13 | 1341 |
| Public | 14 | 1 | SA196 | English Literature Broadcasting Public Relations Advertising Writing Professional English journalism | Bayan College | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 56.69 | 71.7 | 1120 |
| Public | 15 | 1 | SA128 | Bachelor of Psychology | Mazoon College | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 56.69 | 82.99 | 1356 |
| Public | 16 | 1 | SA187 | Computer networks | Majan College | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 54.59 | 68.78 | 1207 |
| Public | 17 | 1 | SA138 | Bachelor of Graphic Design (Printing) | Scientific College of Design | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 56.69 | 73.97 | 1003 |
| Public | 18 | 1 | SA023 | English Studies | Sohar University | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 56.69 | 77.66 | 1652 |
| Public | 19 | 1 | SA024 | Business | Sohar University | Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees | Yes | 55.69 | 76.33 | 1478 |
| Public | 20 | 1 | SA028 | Computing and IT | Sohar University | Intemal Scholarship Public - Full | Yes | 54.59 | 68.76 | 1302 |

Figure 6 "student allocation report"
1.Type of program chosen.
2.Order of the program in your list of programme preferences.
3.Allocation number (1, 2).
4.Program code.
5.Name of program
6.Name of the HEI offering this program.
7.Program finance type.
8.Eligibility (Yes or No).
9.Your "competitive score" in the program.
10.The "competitive score" of last student offered a seat in the program.
11. Your order in the waiting list.

Important Steps After the Announcement of Allocation Results


Figure 7

## Accepting Offers and Completing Registration Procedures

If you wish to accept an offer of a seat, scholarship or grant, you should follow one of the following two steps:

1. You may accept an offer online through HEAC website www.heac.gov.om, you may also confirm it via HEAC mobile Application (Eltahiq).
2. You may also accept an offer by sending an SMS message to (90190) containing the letter (A) followed by your HEAC number (password). You would then receive a text message, confirming that your acceptance has been recorded. That message would provide for the following: "your acceptance of the offer is successful". If you do not receive such message within half an hour, then you must access HEAC website to check if the admission offer is valid.

## Notes:

- Travelling abroad is not an excuse for students who did not take actions required by HEAC before the relevant deadlines. HEAC is not responsible if you dismissed an offer.
- If you are a social security student and have obtained a full internal scholarship, you must register your bank account number through the link of (ACCEPT/ OR REJECT) in the electronic admission system.


## Documents

It is recommended that student should have the following documents when registering at the higher education institutions:

1. General Education Diploma or its equivalent.
2. A copy of the civil card or passport.
3. Recent photographs.
4. Students who are accepted in Low Income Internal Scholarships should present a proof that they belong to this category and any other documents that may be required by the institution.

Documents confirming the status of the student as "low-income" should be submitted to the institute in which the student is accepted and not to HEAC.

[^0]
# Completing Registration Procedures at the Public HEIs, Scholarships, and Grants 

| No | HEI / Authority | Where? / How? to complete registration procedures |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | External Scholarships and Grants | (Student Services) link at MoHE website: www.mohe.gov.om |
| 2 | Internal Scholarships (BS programmes) | Students accepted shall: <br> 1- Submit the required documents to the HEI. <br> 2- Log in to (Student Services) link at MoHE website and register at MoHE system. |
| 3 | Internal Scholarships (SF-SP) | Students accepted shall: <br> 1- Submit the required documents to the HEI the student wishes to enroll at, according to the major and qualification he/she wants to obtain. <br> 2- Log in to (Student Services) link at MoHE website and register at MoHE system. |
| 4 | Internal Grants (PDO) |  |
| 5 | Sultan Qaboos University (SQU) | Online portal (Milad) at SQU website: www.squ.edu.om |
| 6 | Military Technological College (MTC) | MTC building - Airport Heights Area - Muscat |
| 7 | College of Al Sharia'a Sciences | The college building - Al Khuwair / Muscat |
| 8 | Colleges of Applied Sciences (CAS) and Rustaq College of Education | Online portal of (CAS) http://newstd.cas.edu.om |
| 9 | Colleges of Technology | Go to the nearest college to your home |
| 10 | Vocational Colleges and the Vocational College of Marine Sciences | Go to the nearest college to your home |
| 11 | College of Health Sciences and Nursing | Go to the nearest institute to your home |


| Muscat Governorate | Foundation Year building at College complex / Muscat - <br> Al Wutaiya |
| :--- | :--- |
| AlBatinah North Governorate | Sohar branch |
| AlBatinah South Governorate | Al Rustaq branch |
| AlSharqiya North Governorate | Ibraa branch |
| AlSarqiya South Governorate | Sur branch |
| AlDakhiliya Governorate | AlDakhiliya branch |
| Dhofar Governorate | Salalah branch |
| AlDahirah Governorate | AlDahirah branch |

## Sixth: Second Allocation

After offers have been sent to all eligible applicants for a particular program, some seats may remain unfilled because some offers were not accepted or the number of available seats exceeds the number of eligible applicants. Also, new programmes may subsequently arise, in these cases, such vacancies will be announced on the website www.heac.gov.om and through SMS messages.

You may - during this period - apply for vacant seats through the electronic admission system, whether you have registered in the system before or not. If you have not registered before, you can now register through HEAC.

If you are one of those students who have already registered in the admission system, please follow the following steps:

1. To edit your choices, you can add more programmes to the first list of choices.
2. Choose from vacant, and new programmes which you are eligible. Note that the system will not allow you to rearrange your previous choices.
3. To enter your new choices of programmes, you must press on (Insert) button where you want to insert the program in order of preference.
Save your choices by pressing the button (save).
4. Make sure you do not ignore any program code marked in red, you must be aware of the error and fix it, because the system will not be able to save changes you have made in case you do not delete it.
5. Print your current page.

See (figure 8) below illustrates the screen of interring program preferences:


## Figure 8

- If you are a student who had never apply before, follow these procedures:

1. Register at the Higher Education Admission System (Undergraduate Level).
2. Select the programmes to which you are eligible and you wish to study in the order of preference in your registration form.

## Admission Support Services

## 1) Appeal Request Service

The appeal requests are submitted to Appeal Board, which consists of specialists from outside the Ministry of Higher Education who are assigned by a Ministerial Decree to consider objections filed by applicants who claim that HEAC has treated them unfairly or who believe that their complaints have not been settled by HEAC.

Appeal submission deadlines are as follows:

|  | Type of Appeal | Submission Period |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Re-applications Procedures | Within five (5) days after the end of <br> registration period |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | First Allocation Seat Offers | Within five (5) days after the end of <br> change of program preferences period |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Second Allocation Seat Offers | Within five (5) days after the <br> announcement of the first allocation <br> round results |

In case of any appeal, you shall put in consideration:

- Online appeal should be submitted through the electronic form available on HEAC website, verbal or written appeals will not be considered.
- Applicant will be informed of the Appeal Board decision via SMS.

2) Unsatisfactory Arrangement Of Program Preferences Request All applicants who have received seat offers through HEAC System, whether they accepted these offers or not, or even withdrew from - expect applicants who have completed their registration procedures in external scholarship programmes who have received travel receivables - can apply an Unsatisfactory Arrangement Of Program Preferences Request which will be available after the end of completing registration procedures of the first allocation round period.

## Application requirements:

- An applicant should have received a program offer through HEAC system
- $\mathrm{He} /$ she have to apply to a program which is already arranged among his/her program preferences list (provided that it is one of the programmes located below the offered seat).
- Vacant seats should be available in that program.

3) Retrieve Seat Service

HEAC may, after the results of the second allocation, examine the online requests of retrieving a seat which was withdrawn from the applicant because he/she did not accept the offer, or failed to complete the registration procedures in the institution due deadline. HEAC will contact these students who lost their seats (only) through SMS after first allocation. The request will be studied if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- Availability of vacant seats in that program, and the approval of the HEI to retrieve the seat for the student.
- There are no students in the "waiting list" of that program, or there is "a waiting list", but the institution decided to accept students who retrieve their seats.
- The student should not be enrolled at any public or private institution, or withdrawn from that seat.
- In case the HEI agreed to retrieve a seat for the student, and he/she did not complete registration procedures at the specified timeline, he/she will not be able in - any circumstances- to claim it again.


## HEAC SMS SERVICE

- Send SMS message with one of these services from your mobile phone to this number (90190)

| \# | THE MESSAGE | COD | MESSAGE DESCRIPTION |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | H | H | Help | This service will give list of SMS services which are available in the |
| 2 | I | I | Information | This service will give the information about Higher Education Admission |
| 3 | Civil No set No GSM No GH mxxxxx mxxx exxxx | GH | Get HEAC <br> Number | This service to get HEAC number |
| 4 | HEAC No PI xxxyxxxxx | PI | Personal Information | The student will get his personal information (Name, Date, |
| 5 | $\begin{array}{cc} \text { HEAC No } & \text { Social No } \\ \text { AS xxxxxxx } & \text { xxxxx } \end{array}$ | AS | Add Social security number | Student can add Social security number |
| 6 | HEAC No <br> S xxxxxxxyxxy | S | View Social Sec | This service will make the student view the social security number which he/she added before |
| 7 | HEAC No <br> DS xxxxxxxxxxx | DS | Delete Social Sec | This service will be used to delete the social security number |
| 8 | HEAC No AL xxxxxxxxxxx | AL | Add Low income | This service to add the low income data |
| 9 | HEAC No <br> VL xxxxxxxxyxxx | VL | View Low income | In this service student can view his/her low income status |
| 10 | HEAC No DL xxxxxxxxxxxx | DL | Delete Low income | To delete the low income data |
| 11 | Civil No HEAC No GSM No CG $\operatorname{mxxxxx}_{\text {exxxxxx }}$ | CG | Change GSM number | To change the GSM (Mobile phone) number with |
| 12 | HEAC No Prg Co RP xxxxxxx, xxxxx, $\mathbf{x x x x x}$, .. | RP | Register Programmes | To enter program choices |
| 13 |  | IP | Insert Programmes | This Service to insert programmes to the list, so the student will text code (IP) with HEAC number followed by program code and then (\#) and the order of program and send to 90190 |
| 14 | HEAC No Delete Prg Co DP xxxxxx exxxxx | DP | Delete Programmes | This service to delete program from registered list so the student will text code (DP) with HEAC number and the code of program |


| \# | THE MESSAGE | COD |  | MESSAGE DESCRIPTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | HEAC No Old prg New prg CP xxxxxx mxxx xxxxx | CP | Change Programmes | Service fifteen is to change the programmes in the registered programmes list, the student will type a message having code (CP) with HEAC number and the old program code, after it the new program code |
| 16 | Civil No <br> R xxxxxxxxxxxx | R | Registration number | This service is to provide the student with Higher Education <br> Admission Center number (HEAC number), the code (R) with ID number to 90190 . <br> The system will send HEAC number to GSM number which is available in the Admission Center database |
| 17 | HEAC No P xxxxxxxxxyx | P | Programmes | This service will give the programmes list which student had chosen, the student should send code ( P ) with HEAC number |
| 18 | HEAC No <br> VS xxxxxxxyxxyx | VS | Social security status | The student can through this service to know about his Social <br> Security situation. He/she should send the code (VS) with HEAC number |
| 19 | $\begin{gathered} \text { HEAC No } \\ \text { G xxxxxxxxxxxx } \end{gathered}$ | G | Grades | The student will inquire about his grades list which is obtained from Ministry Of Education. He/she should send code (G) with HEAC number |
| 20 | $\begin{gathered} \text { HEAC No } \\ \text { O xxxxxxxxxxxx } \end{gathered}$ | O | Offered program | The student can know the result of offer through SMS by sending code (O) with HEAC number |
| 21 | HEAC No A xxyxxxxxxxxy | A | Accept offer | In this service the student will send message which included code <br> (A) with HEAC number to confirm the acceptance of offer |
| 22 | $\underset{\text { Prg Co }}{\text { C xxyxuxxxxxy }}$ | C | Criteria | To inquire about the criteria of any program is possible through this service, that the student will send code (C) with the code of program |
| 23 | HEAC No EP ${ }_{\text {xxxxxxxxxxx }}$ | EP | Find Eligible Program | To inquire about eligible programmes |

*Important Note:
When you write SMS messages you should leave one space between each code or details as they are in the above table.
The student will receive a message back for each message he/she sends if it's correct or not after few minutes, If he doesn't receive any message then this means that the system didn't get his message and he should try again. **It costs 75 Baisa per one message.

# Public Higher Education Institutions, Internal and External Scholarships and Grants 

## GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO ALL EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS IN VIEW OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2019/20

## ALL EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP APPLICANTS SHOULD BEAR IN MIND THAT:

> an external scholarship enables a competitively selected and academically qualified recipient to pursue one of the qualifying undergraduate degree studies abroad at one of the recommended higher education institutions;
There may be a difference among the broader areas of study used in this application handbook (which are aligned with the framework developed by the Oman Academic Accreditation Authority or OAAA), the topics or subject names comprising the scholarships and the exact names of the programmes and degree titles. The exact name of the program and even content may vary from one overseas institution to another - please see the intro to the section for more information and concrete examples about this matter;
> The Ministry of Higher Education continuously strives to further improve the scholarship application procedures and reserves the right to periodically review the eligibility criteria of its scholarship programmes and to adjust these requirements should this be deemed necessary to ensure academic progress and/or facilitate flexibility and promote equality of opportunity for all applicants.
> The external scholarship requirements are (research and consensus)-based on the requirements set by a selected number of overseas higher education institutions that have all been recommended for the external undergraduate scholarship program (please note that when a higher education institution has been recognized by the Oman Ministry of Higher Education, it does NOT necessarily mean it has also been recommended for any of the scholarship schemes).
$>$ The external scholarship requirements are minimum requirements for competitively applying for a scholarship, this means that specific undergraduate degree programmes/higher education institutions may have further entry requirements and therefore the Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee securing admission for scholarship recipients to a particular program of preference and/or the preferred University. Hence, the Ministry cannot guarantee you will study your most preferred program and/or at the University of your (first) choice;
> The Ministry of Higher Education, through its overseas representatives, reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient based on, inter alia, the capabilities of the student, the strength/reputation of the institution in a particular subject area, the location of the institution and the university-specific requirements, while - in view of some of the scholarship programmes - only a limited number of places are offered on the programmes.
$>$ While every effort has been made to ensure that the content of the external scholarship section of the student handbook is accurate and up-to-date, changes might be periodically made as this handbook is published at an early stage in view of the AY 2019/20. These changes will be incorporated in the online edition and will be announced in the media and uploaded to the Higher Education Admission Centre website.
$>$ All sponsored students under the Ministry of Higher Education Scholarship program are governed by the general scholarship law and are expected to observe the rules and regulations of the Ministry of Higher Education (please refer to www.mohe.gov.om for more details);
$>$ Their scholarship is subject to satisfactory academic performance and their personal conduct while studying abroad. The Ministry reserves the right to monitor and review the academic progress of scholarship students at any given time;
$>$ All teaching at overseas higher education institution is carried out in English (with the exception of Germany and France) and institutions will expect to demonstrate that you have sufficient fluency in English to cope with your course from the start.
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the International English language test system (IELTS) for UK Visa \& Immigration (UKVI) Academic Test in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission.
$>$ IELTS for UKVI is an English language assessment test that is accepted by all recommended higher education institutions in ALL study destinations and this test is mandatory for students who want to pursue a foundation or Bachelor's degree program in the UK. Depending on the outcome of this assessment, you may be advised to undertake an English language-training course. The outcome of the IELTS exam is used for admission procedures ONLY and your test results will NOT increase or decrease your chances of being awarded a scholarship.
$>$ Scholarship recipients, who do not yet meet the minimum English proficiency requirements of the foundation or undergraduate degree program, will be provided with an opportunity to take an English pre-sessional course and will have to complete this course within one calendar year ( 12 months). Only students who achieved an IELTS score (overall) of 5.5 or higher can pursue their language course and/or studies abroad in the AY 2019/20. Students who achieved an IELTS score (overall) of 5.0 or less have to pursue an English language course in the Sultanate or abroad. The scholarship recipient who fails to meet the required English language requirements within one year, the Ministry of Higher Education reserves the right to suspend (=put on hold) the scholarship. While every effort has been made to ensure that the content of
the external scholarship section of the student handbook is accurate and up-to-date, changes might be periodically made as this handbook is published at an early stage in view of the AY 2019/20. These changes will be incorporated in the online edition and will be announced in the media and uploaded to the Higher Education Admission Centre website.
> In case scholarship recipients fail to successfully complete a so-called foundation program/presessional program within one (academic) year the Ministry of Higher Education reserves the right to take a necessary action
> Once scholarship recipients have accepted a scholarship offer during the so-called first allocation round and already received their allowances and/or already travelled, they will no longer be allowed to competitively apply for another scholarship during the following allocation rounds.
$>$ The scholarship will cover the annual tuition fees; a monthly allowance to cover the basic living expenses; some additional allowances as per the scholarship law; and one annual return ticket (Sultanate of Oman - study destination) per academic year.
$>$ The health insurance in Australia does not cover pre-existing or chronic diseases and the Ministry reserves the right to make necessary changes in view of the scholarship.
$>$ Only students who graduated from schools in the Sultanate of Oman can competitively apply for scholarships to study in the Netherlands or Poland.
$>$ The courses listed under SSSD scholarships allocated to CANADA, NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA, USA and the NETHERLANDS (except for Economics in the Netherlands) all start in the second semester / term in Spring 2020 (January or February 2020) - this applies to students who do not have an offer letter in place by the time they are competitively awarded a scholarship in August 2019
$>$ The Ministry cannot be held responsible in view of any applications to higher education institutions that took place (students independently applying to higher education institutions) prior to August 2019 (the period during which the scholarships are competitively awarded and the registration period).
$>$ A student who has been accepted by a higher education institution that charges tuition fees that exceed the annual scholarship fund per student, the student shall pay the Ministry of Higher Education the difference between the tuition fees and scholarship fund in advance (for the whole normal duration of their studies) provided the program (course or major) and country match the scholarship awarded by the HEAC electronic system.
$>$ The undergraduate scholarship covers an undergraduate degree program - not a graduate and the Ministry reserves the right to take a necessary action in case the student does not comply with this rule.
$>$ Once scholarship recipients have accepted a scholarship in a particular area of study in one of the concerned study destinations, under NO normal circumstances will they be allowed to change to a course or major within another broader area of specialization or to move to another study destination. In addition, some scholarships do not allow students change their course or major under any circumstances - even if the other major belongs to the same broader area of study - please refer to the overview comprising the scholarships listed by codes.

## TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND VETERINARY MEDICINE, ACADEMIC YEAR 2019/20.

Scholarship Recipients who have been competitively selected for Medicine, Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine \& Science (VET) usually have to meet further (=additional) requirements set by the Medical School (University) in order to progress onto the Medicine program (this may include an interview; successful completion of a pre-Medical program and pre-sessional English language course and, sometimes, an aptitude or admissions test). The Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee an acceptance into the Medical School, guaranteed progression to the Undergraduate Medicine program is only an option so long as the student meets all the requirements set by the University.

TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS - AY 2019/20

$>$ The University of Oman external scholarship program aims to build academic, technical and administrative capabilities to meet the workforce requirements for the future University of Oman;
> The University of Oman scholarships enable academically qualified scholars to pursue their higher undergraduate studies in specific programmes at well-reputed and recommended Universities abroad (for more information about the Universities approved for the University of Oman scholarship scheme, please refer to the HEAC website);
> It should be noted that the program does not guarantee employment of the respective graduates but they will be eligible to apply for job vacancy at the future University of Oman, provided that they meet the eligibility requirements for the position(s);
> Applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2018 as part of their scholarship application. Applicants may also be shortlisted for an additional interview;
> Applicants should be aware that competition for the scholarship scheme may be high; however, this should not deter students from competitively applying for a University of Oman scholarship. Applicants who do not pass the skills assessment test and/or interview will still be able to compete for other types of scholarships they applied for;
> Those who will be competitively awarded a scholarship that comprises more than one major or subject, will have to list the specific programmes that fall under their scholarship in order of preference during a meeting organized by the external scholarship department and that will take place early August prior to the registration deadline;
> A list of Universities and specific undergraduate degree programmes approved for the University of Oman Scholarship Scheme will be available on the Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) website. The list of approved Universities entail the most selective universities internationally. The list of Universities and programmes may be modified at any time and as deemed fit in line with development of more selective and competitive programmes in the specializations required by the University. Applicants are urged to refer back to the HEAC website on a regular basis in view of important updates;
> University of Oman scholars are required to secure an admission in one of the listed programmes at one of the approved universities within one (academic) year of the scholarship award;
> Students competitively selected for a scholarship (scholarship recipients) are allowed to submit a letter of acceptance from one the approved Universities. Such acceptance letters from Universities will be subject to approval by the University of Oman Project management and the External Scholarship Department as the offer has to match the scholarship;
$>$ Scholarship recipients who did not yet apply to one of the recommended Universities, will be provided with guidance by the Ministry of Higher Education based on their individual situation;
$>$ All candidates should be medically fit to travel and study abroad and must be able to provide a letter of consent, signed by (at least one of the) parents or a legal guardian, allowing them to independently pursue their undergraduate studies abroad.

## TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO SCHOLARSHIPS BY AREA OF STUDY AND DESTINATION (SSSD) AY 2019/20

$>$ An external scholarship 'code' within this category may consist of a number of related subjects. In this case, the student has to select a preferred subject before the registration deadline in August 2019. The Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee securing admission to the program of highest personal preference though as there may be a limited number of places available (this depends on the specific program and may differ per study destination) and/or the University may have set further requirements (e.g. specific subjects or successful completion of a foundation program) while the Ministry cannot guarantee that students will be able to complete all the further requirements for a particular program;
$>$ Scholarship recipients are expected to pursue their undergraduate degree studies at one of the recommended Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) in one of the following study destinations: Australia, Germany, France, Ireland, Malta, New Zealand, Poland, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom (the UK), the United States of America (the USA), Canada, Cyprus, Jordan, Bahrain.
$>$ The courses listed under SSSD scholarships allocated to CANADA, NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA, USA and the NETHERLANDS (except for Economics in the Netherlands) all start in the second semester / term in Spring 2020 (January or February 2020) - this applies to students who do not have an offer letter in place by the time they are competitively awarded a scholarship in August 2019.

## GCC GRANTS <br> UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

- Higher Education Institution: University of United Arab Emirates
- $\quad$ Study will start on the second semester (2019/2020)
- University requires IELTS Score (5) OR TOEFEL (500) for admission.
- University provides accommodation, food, internal transportation, book, and tuition fees, while the rest of expenses will be the guardian's responsibility.(Partial Grant)
- Student will be given a monthly allowance of (1302) Emirati Dirham from the Ministry of Higher Education Oman.


## GCC GRANTS

## KUWAIT

- Higher Education Institution: Kuwait University, the Public Authority for Applied Education and Training.
- Bachelor degree is awarded for grant recipients.
- University provides accommodation, living expenses, pocket money, travel round trip ticket (Full Grant)
- Student can select the college only, admitted students will be distributed to disciplines by university. (Student is not allowed to change the college enrolled in).
- Student should meet any additional conditions required by the college.
- Colleges of Engineering, Management Sciences require aptitude (Skills) test.
- In case a student failed to achieve the minimum required scores in the aptitude (Skills) test, he/she will be transferred to another college based on vacancies.
- Student should bring his certificates of grades 10,11 , and 12, and they should be issued from one country. (Student should have studied these 3 grades in the same country).
- Certificates issued in Oman will be compared and calculate according to Kuwait grading system and school subjects, this process may decrease some grades.
- Students with high school certificate from Kingdom of Saudi Arabia cannot compete on these grants.
- Candidates will set for admission tests of the university, and will be then distributed to disciplines.
- In case of increasing vacancies in a college/ discipline, students may be transferred to that college/ discipline at the same university according to vacancies and procedures.
- Based on registration deadline in Kuwait University, the start of study will be announced (first of second semester).
- To explore more about disciplines at Kuwait University colleges, visit the university website: (http://www.kuniv.edu/ku).
- Grant recipient enrolled to Kuwait University will be given a monthly allowance of (30) Kuwaiti Dinar from the Ministry of Higher Education Oman.
- Grant recipient enrolled to Public Authority for Applied Education and Training will be given a monthly allowance of (30) Kuwaiti Dinar from the Ministry of Higher Education Oman.


## GCC GRANTS

## KINGDOM OF BAHRAIN

- Higher Education Institution: Arabian Gulf University
- Medium of Study: English Language
- The University will provide tuition fees, accommodation, medical care, internal transportation, while student guardian will be responsible of the costs of books, living expenses, and travelling tickets. (Partial grant).
- Student must pass the interview and aptitude (skills) test/ interview held in the university building and shall pay ( 50 BD ) for the interview and aptitude (Skills).
- Grant recipient enrolled to Bahrain Universities will be given a monthly allowance of (134) Bahraini Dinar from the Ministry of Higher Education Oman.


## Sultan Qaboos University

| Passing Requirements | Passing academic years for every batch are identified by credit hours and some other regulations related to university or college requirements, the main major and the submajor, elective subjects, etc. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of Years | Study duration at SQU <br> Students are expected to complete their academic study within specified periods as follows: <br> 1- Academic degrees studied in Arabic: |  |  |
|  | Maximum duration | Usual duration | Total credit hours |
|  | 5 years | 4 years | 120-130 |
|  | 6 years | 5 years | 130 and above |
|  | 2- Degrees studied in English: |  |  |
|  | Maximum duration | Usual duration | Total credit hours |
|  | 5.5 years | 4.5 years | 120-130 |
|  | 6.5 years | 5.5 years | 130 and above |
|  | 8 years | 6 years | Clinical Program (College of Medicine) |
| Accommodation and <br> Transportation Facilities | Accommodation service: available through 3 complexes for 3 types of students: <br> - Special Cases Complex: this complex is specified for students with disabilities or students suffering from health issues requiring a special care and environment. <br> - First-Year Students Complex: this complex is specified for first-year students who receive allowances (for transportation and living expenses). <br> - Transportation Services: buses are available to transfer bachelor degree students only from university to home and vice versa, provided that their homes are no less than 100 km far from the university campus. |  |  |
| Alumni Follow-up | The Center of Career Guidance is the responsible and authorized authority by the SQU Administration to provide services for alumni such as sending data to work sectors for training and employment services. For more information, please visit the following link: http://www.squ.edu.om/ccg-ar |  |  |
| Training During Study | Through cooperation between students and the assistant dean to get training at their colleges during 1-2 semesters. |  |  |

## Colleges of Applied Sciences

| Passing Requirements | Requirements are identified for bachelor degree seats according to credit hour system as required by the college, programs, and majors. Student should fulfill successfully the graduation requirements with no less than CGPA of (2.00). |
| :---: | :---: |
| Number of Years | Academic program duration: |
|  | Degree Total credit hours $^{\text {a }}$ ( Usual duration ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Maximum duration |
|  |  |
| Accommodation and <br> Transportation Facilities | In-campus accommodation is available at the Colleges of Applied Sciences (Ibri, Rustaq, Sur) for female students whose homes are more than 50 km far from the college they are enrolled in according to vacancies. Female students who accept seat offers in other colleges where no accommodation available, are responsible for their decision. |
| Training During Study | Practical training is an obligatory course for all students and all majors, and a graduation requirement. Student Trainee should have completed the third academic year and fulfilled 60 credit hours successfully while registering this course. |
| Allowances | Male students living (50) km and more from the college, will be granted a monthly allowance of (90) RO, while those living in areas less than (50) km far from the college should be granted (45) RO. <br> Female students living (50) km and more from the college, will be provided incampus accommodation according to availability, and are granted a monthly allowance of (45) RO, in case accommodation is not available, they should be granted (90) RO for living and transportation expenses. <br> Female students living in areas less than (50) km far from the college should be granted (45) RO. |
| Medium of Study | English language: Applied Sciences programs and English Teacher Preparation Bachelor Program. <br> Arabic language: Bachelor of education programs "science and mathematics" in mathematics, chemistry, physics and biology. |
| Other Information | Travel Tickets: <br> Round trip air travel tickets are granted to students only once during the academic year and it can be compensated and replaced by an amount of money according to the lowest prices at the time the student requested the ticket. The following students are eligible: <br> Male and female students studying at Salalah College of Applied Sciences, but not residing at Dhofar Governorate. <br> An amount of (25) RO is granted once each semester for male and female students From Musandam and Musirah, provided that their homes are no less than (200) km far from the college. |

## Vocational Colleges

| Number of Years | Study includes (4) semester foundation program, and a specilaised program for 2 <br> academic years. |
| :---: | :--- |
| Alumni Follow-up | Graduates are followed up and supported in order to find job opportunities according <br> to their majors in coordination with employers. |
| Medium of Study | English Language |
| Allowances | All students are granted a monthly allowence |

## INTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

- The Internal Scholarships are divided into THREE categories:
I. Bachelor Programmes (BS) for all students:

It is an internal scholarship for Bachelor Degree covering the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The transportation and accommodation will be covered by the parent (If necessary).It is for ALL students. Social Security students are eligible to apply and compete for this type of scholarship -while retaining their monthly allowance-.
II. Diploma Programmes for Social Security Students(SF):

It is an internal scholarship for Diploma Degree covering the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. It is allocated for Social Security Students:

- A monthly allowance will be provided to the students.
- Students can select the institution where they like to join, based on the program they are accepted in.
III. Diploma Programmes for Low Income Students(FP):

It is an internal scholarship for Diploma Degree covering the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. It is allocated for students whose parents' total monthly income doesn't exceed (550 OMR).

- Parent will be responsible for transport and accommodation (If necessary).
- Students can select the institution where they like to join, based on the program they are accepted in.

The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her Rules \& Regulations to obtain internal scholarships:
The following are a number of conditions that require students' careful attention before applying for any scholarships mentioned above.

- Eglish language to meet the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
- Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration that the cost of the accommodation will be covered by the students. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).
- All students who will receive the internal scholarships from HEAC are advised to provide the needed documents to complete their registration procedures in the institutions where they are accepted during the allocated period.
- Social Security Students who receive the scholarships are advised to insert their bank accounts in the personal data link in HEAC electronic system.
- Low Income Students who apply to the diploma programmes ,in case they do not present the required documents show that their parents' income does no excessed an amount of (550OMR) monthly from the Wali or parents' workplace at the allocated period (Period of registration procedures), they will be rejected automatically from the program where they are accepted in.

1. The applicant should not be an employee at any Private or Public Sectors.
2. All students who got Internal Scholarships through Higher Education Admission Center (HEAC) should submit the required documents to complete their registration process at the Private Higher Education Institutions during the assigned time.
3. Social Security students who would got a full Internal Scholarship must provide their bank account number in (Personal Details) Link on the HEAC Website.
4. In case the Higher Education Admission Center (HEAC) detected that a Social Security student does not belong to Social Security category, his/her seat will automatically be replaced with a Low-Income assigned seats if approved.
5. If a Low-Income student does not provide what shows that the total income of the family does not exceed "600" OMR per month, admitted by the administrative head of the Wilayat (the Wally) or the parent's work place during registration date, the scholarship will be canceled.
6. When Student finish the Registration process, he/she should refer to the Academic Institution in order to update his/her electronic file, as all services provided by Internal Scholarships Department are online at the Ministry of Higher Education Website:
7. http://www.mohe.gov.om/

Note:
-We highly recommend your careful attention when selecting the specific code of each Internal Scholarships program. Any error in the selection process may result in losing your eligibility to complete for the scholarship, and hence, the seat will be withdrawn.
-Besides the programmes specified for Social Security students or Low-income students, students of these categories have the right to apply for any Internal Scholarships program once they fulfill the requirements.
-The student who are accepted in Social Security programmes (SF), Low-income programmes (SP) \& Girls Programmes who score an average of $80 \%$ (SR), decides the institute he/she would like to join after being accepted into the program. Students are NOT Allowed to change the preferred College or University after the completion of registration.
-In case a student faces any technical issue, he/she should contact the Technical Support Team on the following hotlines:

## General Foundation Programmes

Graduates of the General Education Diploma or equivalent enroll in higher education institutions (HEIs) and select programmes of study through HEAC. Statistics indicate that most of these students will take a GFP upon enrollment in these HEIs.

- A generic program of study designed to prepare students and equip them
with the necessary skills for entry into higher education
- Four core areas of learning: English, Maths, Computing Skills, and Study Skills
- Some HEIs may also require that additional standards are met
- It does not earn the student any credit points or credit hours, but it is assessed and subiect to the vass/fail nolicies of each HEI

OAAA's Role in the Quality Assurance of GFPs:

- Developing and reviewing GFP Standards
- Auditing GFPs


## www.oaaa.gov.om



# HEAC SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION HANDBOOK LIST OF SEATS, GRANTS AND INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY CATEGORY PLUS ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS: ACADEMIC YEAR 2019/2020 

In this chapter of the scholarship application handbook you will find information about seats at Government institutions, internal scholarships and grants for students planning to study at a private higher education institution (HEI) in the Sultanate, external scholarships and grants for students who want to study abroad, and you will find more information about the application requirements. The Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) receives the data regarding seats and grants directly from the higher education institutions and grant awarding organisations, while the parts of this handbook pertaining to the external and internal undergraduate scholarships (programmes and requirements) were composed by the MoHE Directorate-General of Scholarships (please read the general terms and conditions for more information).

The courses (or majors) and academic disciplines are listed by the categories to which they belong according to the Oman Academic Accreditation Authority (OAAA). The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and while every effort has been made to ensure that the content of this section of the student handbook is accurate and up-to-date, necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) and the Ministry of Higher Education. These changes will be incorporated in the online edition of the handbook and will be announced in the media and uploaded to the HEAC website: heac.gov.om. Please regularly check the website before and while applying for seats, scholarships and/or grants.

| BROADER AREAS OF STUDY/CATEGORIES* <br> The scholarships, seats and grants comprising courses(or majors) and academic disciplines are listed by the categories to which they belong according to the Oman Academic Accreditation Authority (OAAA) |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 80-57 | Health |
| 88-81 | FLEXIBLE EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS > STEM (SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, (APPLIED) MATH SCIENCES) <br> ESAM (EDUCATION, SOCIAL SCIENCES, ARTS, ARCHITECTURE, MANAGEMENT) <br> ‘DIRECT ENTRY’ SCHOLARSHIPS <br> (DES) FOR STUDENTS WITH AN UNCONDITIONAL OFFER LETTER FOR DIRECT ENTRY TO ONE OF THE APPROVED UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES |
| 96-89 | NATURAL \& PHYSICAL SCIENCES |
| 101-97 | AGRICULTURAL \& ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES |
| 123-102 | ENGINEERING \& RELATED TECHNOLOGIES |
| 129-124 | ARCHITECTURE AND CONSTRUCTION |
| 141-130 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 154-142 | EDUCATION |
| 173-155 | MANAGEMENT \& BUSINESS |
| 184-174 | SOCIETY \& CULTURE |
| 193-185 | CREATIVE ARTS |
| 195-194 | RELIGION \& PHILOSOPHY |
| 201-196 | PROGRAMMES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES |

## HEALTH

Are you a people person? Do you like helping others and taking care of them? Are you someone who is deeply interested in how to prevent, diagnose and treat diseases that may affect others? Are you ready to go deep into sciences? If yes, HEALTH might be the right choice for you. Bear in mind that a Doctor of Medicine is NOT the only healthcare professional. You might become a Nurse, Pharmacist, or a Veterinarian - if you want to deal with animals. Would you like to stay a bit more behind the scenes while helping doctors to diagnose or treat diseases as a Medical Lab Scientist? Do you want to focus on a specific area of human body such as: mouth (Dentist), feet (Podiatrist), ears (Audiologist) and so on? Do not forget to explore the very important Allied Health Programmes which may vary from Oral Health, Diagnostic Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Speech \& Language Therapy, Respiratory Therapy (this major will turn you into an expert who can help people with breathing disorders) and Physiotherapy. Not to mention the HEALTH-related programmes such as Environmental and/or Occupational Health as the health sector is in need of health safety inspectors. Or perhaps you are interested in raising awareness among the public about how to prevent diseases and want to study Public health instead....
*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

## TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND VETERINARY MEDICINE ACADEMIC YEAR 2019/20

Scholarship Recipients who have been competitively selected for Medicine, Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine (VET) usually have to meet further (=additional) requirements set by the University in order to progress onto the undergraduate degree program (this may include an interview; successful completion of a pre-Medical program and pre-sessional English language course and, sometimes, an aptitude or admissions test).
$>$ Entry to the Medicine, Dentistry or VET programmes is NOT guaranteed and is conditional on successful completion of a foundation program and, in some countries, a successful interview and/or acceptable aptitude or admissions test scores. Please check the website of the University for further details!
$>$ The Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee an acceptance into the undergraduate degree program, guaranteed progression to the program is only an option so long as the student meets all the requirements set by the University.
$>$ In case the scholarship recipient fails to meet any of the (direct entry) requirements within due course, the Ministry of Higher Education shall not be obliged to assist the student in seeking admission to a Medicine, Dentistry or VET program at another University in any of the study destinations.

## External Scholarships IN MEDICINE AND MPHARM

$\rightarrow$ All external undergraduate scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (=delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the undergraduate degree Programmes are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in destinations where English is not the official language;
Please read the intro and terms \& conditions for more info.

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE008 | MEDICINE at University College Dublin in IRELAND <br> This program is taught in English | Minimum overall average of $90 \%$ <br> Chemistry ( $90 \%$ ) + 2 of Biology, Pure Mathematics, Physics (90\%) + English(90\%) | Chemistry, English |
| SE005 | MEDICINE at the Royal College of Surgeons in IRELAND <br> This program is taught in English | Minimum overall average of 95\% <br> Chemistry ( $90 \%$ ) +2 of Biology, Pure Mathematics, Physics (90\%) + English (90\%) |  |
| SE017 | MEDICINE atTrinity College Dublin This program is taught in English |  |  |
| SE006 | MEDICINE at the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland (RCSI) - Bahrain (Campus) in BAHRAIN This program is taught in English |  |  |
| SE003 | MEDICINE at the Arabian Gulf University in BAHRAIN This program is taught in English | Minimum overall average of 90\% <br> Chemistry (90\%) + <br> Biology ( $90 \%$ ) +1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (85\%) <br> + English (85\%) | Chemistry, followed by Biology |
| SE010 | MEDICINE at the University of Nicosia in CYPRUS <br> This program is taught in English |  |  |
| SE012 | MEDICINE at the University of Glasgow in THE UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of 90\% <br> Chemistry (95\%) + <br> Biology ( $90 \%$ ) +1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (85\%) + English (90\%) |  |
| SE007 | MEDICINE at the University of Aberdeen in THE <br> UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE021 | MEDICINE at National University of Ireland Galway in IRELAND | ```Minimum overall average of 90\% Chemistry (90\%) + Biology (90\%) Pure Mathematics(85\%) Physics(85\%) English (90\%)``` | Chemistry, Biology |

*INTERVIEW: Shortlisted applicants will be invited to come to the Ministry for an university interview in the first week of August2019. Students who pass this interview and are awarded a scholarship, cannot submit a request to pursue Medicine at another Medical School.

## External Scholarships AND MPHARM

$>$ All external undergraduate scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (=delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the undergraduate degree programmes are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in destinations where English is not the official language;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE <br> BREAKERS <br> (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE009 | MEDICINE at the University of St Andrews in the UNITED KINGDOM <br> a university interview is part of the scholarship selection process* <br> Not: only for GED student in Oman | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ Chemistry (95\%) + Biology (95\%) +1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (90\%) + English (90\%) | Chemistry, followed by Biology |
| SE004 | MEDICINE at the University of Auckland <br> in NEW ZEALAND <br> a university interview is part of the scholarship selection process* | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ Chemistry (95\%) + Biology (90\%) + 1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (85\%) + English (90\%) |  |
| SE002 | MEDICINE at the University of Malta in MALTA <br> a university interview is part of the scholarship selection process* <br> This Programmes is taught in English *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 4.5 with no band scores lower than 4.0 in reading and writing | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ Chemistry (95\%) + Biology (90\%) +1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (85\%) + English (90\%) |  |
| SE041 | MPHARM* in THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> *scholarship recipients will NOT be able to change their major to Medicine, Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ Chemistry (90\%) + 1 of Biology, Pure Math or Physics (85\%) + English (85\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $80 \%$ in each other school subject | Chemistry, followed by 1 of Biology, Pure Mathematics |

*INTERVIEW: Shortlisted applicants will be invited to come to the Ministry for an university interview in the first week of
August 2019. Students who pass this interview and are awarded a scholarship, cannot submit a request to pursue Dentistry at another Dental School.

| EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS IN DENTISTRY AND MEDICAL PHYSICS <br> All external undergraduate scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (=delay) of admission; <br> The names of undergraduate degree programmes are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in destinations where English is not the official language; Please read the intro and terms \& conditions for more info. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| SE011 | DENTISTRY at the University of Otago in NEW ZEALAND a university interview is part of the scholarship selection process* |  |  |
| SE013 | DENTISTRY* at the <br> University of Malta in MALTA <br> a university interview is part of the scholarship selection process* <br> This program is taught in English <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 4.5 with no band scores lower than 4.0 in reading and writing | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ Chemistry (90\%) + Biology (90\%) +1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (90\%) + English (85\%) | Chemistry, followed by Biology |
| SE014 | DENTISTRY at the University of Glasgow in THE UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE064 | MEDICAL PHYSICS or <br> PHYSICS WITH <br> MEDICAL PHYSICS* in <br> THE UNITED <br> KINGDOM <br> *scholarship recipients will NOT be able to change their major to Medicine, <br> Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ Physics (90\%) + Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) + English (85\%) | Physics, followed by Pure Mathematics |

[^1] pass this interview and are awarded a scholarship, cannot submit a request to pursue Medicine at another Medical School.

| EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS IN VETERINARY <br> MEDICINE(ANIMAL HEALTH) <br> All external undergraduate scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (=delay) of admission; <br> The names of the undergraduate degree programmes are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in destinations where English is not the official language; <br> Please read the intro and terms \& conditions for more info. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | $\begin{gathered} \text { SCHOLARSHIP } \\ \text { REQUIREMENTS } \end{gathered}$ | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| SE032 | VETERINARY <br> MEDICINE at the <br> University of Glasgow in THE UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ Chemistry (90\%) + Biology (90\%) + 1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (90\%) + English (85\%) | Chemistry, followed by Biology |

*INTERVIEW: Shortlisted applicants will be invited to come to the Ministry for an university interview in the first week of August 2019. Students who pass this interview and are awarded a scholarship, cannot submit a request to pursue these programmes at another higher education institution.

| UNIVERSITY OF OMAN (UOO) - EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS <br> Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2019; <br> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission; <br> > The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English; <br> $>$ Please read the intro and terms \& conditions on for more info. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMEN TS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| OE001 | MEDICINE at the University of St Andrews in THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> a university interview is part of the scholarship selection process* | Minimum overall average of 90\% Chemistry $(95 \%)$ + Biology $(95 \%)$ | Chemistry, followed by Biology |
| OE003 | MEDICINE at Monash University * in AUSTRALIA <br> assessment test is part of the scholarship selection process* | +1 of Pure <br> Mathematics or <br> Physics (90\%) + <br> English (90\%) |  |
| OE002 | MPHARM in THE UNITED KINDGOM A university interview and assessment test* are part of the scholarship selection process. | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ Chemistry (90\%) +1 of Biology, Pure Math or Physics (90\%) + English (90\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $80 \%$ in each other school subject | Chemistry, followed by 1 of Biology, Pure Mathematics or Physics |

[^2]
## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN (UoO) - EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

$>$ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2019;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English;
$>$ Please read the intro and terms \& conditions on for more info.

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OEOO4 | Public Health Policy / Management or Public Health Administration), Environmental Health Sciences or Biostatistics IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES <br> ** an assessment test* is part of the scholarship selection process | Minimum overall average of $90 \%$ ** 2 of Pure Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology (90\%) + English (85\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $80 \%$ in each other school subject | 1 of Chemistry, Biology, Pure Math or Physics |

* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2019 as part of their scholarship application. **Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2019. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions). MEDICINE - Students who hold an unconditional offer letter from one of the other recommended Universities at the time they are awarded this scholarship, may submit a request to study at a particular University other than those mentioned in this handbook. This request will be subject to approval. Interview will take place during first week of August 2019.

| EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINA <br> In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree <br> Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient; <br> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission; <br> The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another; <br> The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| SE409 | Podiatry* at the University of Malta in MALTA <br> This program is taught in English This course is interview-based <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 4.5 with no band scores lower than 4.0 in reading and writing | Minimum overall average of 90\% <br> Biology ( $85 \%$ ) + Chemistry <br> (85\%) + Physics (85\%) + <br> English (85\%) | Biology, followed by Chemistry |
| SE410 | Occupational Therapy* at the <br> University of MALTA in MALTA This course is interview-based <br> This program is taught in English <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 4.5 with no band scores lower than 4.0 in reading and writing | Minimum overall average of 85\% <br> Biology (85\%) + Chemistry*(85\%) + 1 of Physics, Engineering or Pure Math ( $85 \%$ ) + English (90\%) | Biology, <br> followed 1 of <br> Physics, <br> Engineering |
| SE408 | Occupational Therapy* in THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 with no band scores lower than 5.5 | Minimum overall average of 85\% <br> Biology (85\%) + <br> 1 of Physics, Engineering or |  |
| SE415 | Occupational Therapy at Auckland University of Technology in NEWZEALAND | Pure Math (85\%) + <br> English (90\%) |  |
| SE044 | Nursing at the University of Louisiana Lafayette in THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | Minimum overall average of 85\%* <br> English (90\%) + <br> 1 of Biology or Chemistry (85\%) <br> Pure Math or Applied(75\%) <br> English (90\%) <br> Social Studies (75\%) | English |
| SE801 | Nursing* at the University of Auckland in <br> NEW ZEALAND <br> A university interview is part of the scholarship selection process** | Minimum overall average of 85\%* <br> Biology or Chemistry ( $85 \%$ ) English (90\%) <br> PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $75 \%$ in each other school subject |  |

*INTERVIEW: Shortlisted applicants will be invited to come to the Ministry for an university interview in the first week of August 2019. Students who pass this interview and are awarded a scholarship, cannot submit a request to pursue these programmes at another higher education institution. * these programmes have been included based on specific needs of the Health sector and students must bear in mind that under NO normal circumstances are scholarship recipients allowed to change their major.

| EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY <br> DESTINATION <br> $>$ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some <br> Undergraduate degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) <br> cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the <br> right to select asuitable institution for each scholarship recipient, <br> $>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or <br> May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission; <br> $>$ The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published <br> (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate <br> information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their <br> Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one <br> higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another; <br> The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; <br> Please read the terms \& conditions on for more info. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| SE420 | Diagnostic/Medical Imaging or Radiography* in THE UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + 1 of Physics or Engineering ( $85 \%$ ) + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by 1 of Physics or Engineering |
| SE441 | Radiation Therapy/Radiotherapy* in THE UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE425 | Prosthetics \&Orthotics * in THE UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE423 | Physiotherapy* at Otago University in NEW ZEALAND | Minimum overall average of 85\%* <br> English (85\%) +2 of Pure Math, Biology, Chemistry or Physics (85\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $75 \%$ in each other school subject | 2 of Pure <br> Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry or Physics |
| SE416 | Sport Rehabilitation in THE UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE42 1 | Dietetics* (NOT Nutrition) in THE UNITED KINGDOM *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 with no band scores lower than 5.5 |  |  |
| SE413 | Oral Health at the University of Otago in NEW ZEALAND* | Minimum overall average of 85\% <br> English (80\%) + Biology (90\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $75 \%$ in each other school subject | Biology, followed by English |
| SE451 | Dental Technology** in THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> This major does not included Surgery and Dentistry | Minimum overall average of 85\% <br> English (80\%) + Pure Math <br> ( $85 \%$ ) + Biology <br> (90\%) | Pure Mathematics, followed by Biology |
| SE419 | Dental Technology at the University of Otago in NEW ZEALAND |  |  |

[^3]| EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY AREA OF STUDY DESTINATION <br> - In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some <br> Undergraduate degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) <br> cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select asuitable institution for each scholarship recipient, <br> - All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or <br> May 2019to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission; <br> - The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published <br> (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their <br> Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another; <br> - The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; <br> Please read the terms \& conditions on for more info. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| SE417 | Audiology* in the UNITED <br> KINGDOM <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 with no band scores lower than 5.5 | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ <br> English (85\%) + Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) + 1 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics ( $85 \%$ ) | Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics |
| SE063 | Respiratory Care at the University of Kansas in THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | Minimum overall average of 85\% <br> English (90\%) <br> Pure Mathematics or Applied (75\%) <br> Biology or Chemistry (85\%) <br> Social Studies (75\%) | 2 of Pure <br> Mathematics, Biology, <br> Chemistry or Physics |
| SE062 | Medical Laboratory Science at University of Otago in NEW ZEALAND | Minimum overall average of 85\% <br> Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) + <br> Chemistry ( $90 \%$ ) + Biology <br> (90\%) + English (85\%) | Chemistry, followed by Biology |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY AREA OF SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

- In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some
Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE)
cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference.
- All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or
May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
- The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published
(only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or
undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
- The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be
periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE426 | Paramedic Science in THE UNITED KINGDOM scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 with no band scores lower than 5.5. Students will require to take a driving test in the UK as a driver's license is required for practical (driving of an ambulance). | Minimum overall average of 85\%* <br> English (85\%) +1 of Biology or Chemistry (90\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $75 \%$ in each other school subject | 1 of Biology, Chemistry |
| SE402 | Paramedicine* at Auckland <br> University of Technology in NEW <br> ZEALAND <br> scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of5.5 with no band scores lower than 5.5 |  |  |
| SE061 | Paramedicine at Monash University in AUSTRALIA scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 6.0 with no band scores lower than 5.5 |  |  |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINA

- In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some
Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE)
cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference.
- All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or
May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
- The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published
(only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or
undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
- The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be
periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE400 | Occupational Health \& Safety in the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA | Minimum overall average of 85\%* <br> English (85\%) + 1 of Biology or Chemistry ( $90 \%$ ) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $75 \%$ in each other school subject | 1 of Biology, Chemistry |
| SE05 1 | Public Health Promotion in AUSTRALIA |  |  |
| SE428 | Speech \& Language Therapy* in THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of5.5 with no band scores lower than 5.5 | Minimum overall average of 85\%* <br> English (90\%) + Pure <br> Mathematics (85\%) + 1 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (85\%) | Pure Mathematics, followed by English |

## GCC Grants

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND <br> DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS <br> (preferential subjects) | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| SE935 | Medicine | The student should <br> score an Overall <br> Percentage of (90\% $)$ <br> Score of (80\% ) in <br> subjects: <br> (Physics + Biology + <br> Chemistry + Pure <br> Mathematics) | -Pure Mathematics <br> -Biology <br> -Chemistry | (Partial Grant) <br> Study Destination: Bahrain Gulf University <br> Arabian |
| Note: grades of Fine Arts, <br> Physical Education, and Music <br> will not be counted in the <br> general average. |  |  |  |  |

## Sultan Qaboos University

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SQ050 | College of Medicine and Health Sciences (Doctor of Medicine) | Minimum of ( $80 \%$ ) grade: <br> Pure Mathematics English <br> Study two subjects at least from the following: Chemistry- Physics Biology with minimum (80\%) | MD is a 6 year degree program that is undertaken after successful completion of the <br> Foundation program > some eligible candidates opt to a degree in BSHS before proceeding to complete the MD program. <br> - This program is taught English |
| SQ055 | College of Medicine and Health Sciences (Biomedical Sciences) |  | This program is taught English |
| SQ100 | College of Nursing | Minimum of (65\%) grade in 3 out of 4 in the following subjects: Pure Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics \& Biology Minimum of (65\%) grade in English Language | Mission <br> To respond to the health care needs of the community in Oman through the development and execution of the strong educational nursing programmes and engage in research. <br> - Language of instruction is English |

## OMAN COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

In order to apply to any of the educational programmes offered by the Oman college of health sciences
for the academic year 2019/2020, the applicant should meet the following requirements:
1.General Diploma of Education or its equivalent for the academic year 2019/2020.
2. Age not less than 17 years and not more than 25 years on the date of admission.
3. Medically fit.
4. Applicant with special needs must contact the College for suitability before selecting any program
5. Height not less than 140 cm .
6. Meet the admission requirements for the specific educational program

## Remarks:

1 .The College will not provide accommodation and transport for students.

2 All educational programmes start with the Foundation Program, in addition to the other academic years according to specialization.
3. Studies in college and training in Hospitals in a mixed gender environment.
4. The student's admission shall be null and void after two weeks from the date of start of the study, if he/she did not join the program.
5. The following documents should be submitted on enrollment of the student:

- Original and a copy of General Diploma of Education or its equivalent attested by the concerned authorities at the Ministry of Education.
- A certificate of good conduct from the last school attended.
-Four recent passport size colored photographs.
- Copy of identity card and valid passport.


## Oman Pharmacy College

The aim of Pharmacy program is to educate and train students for a period of four years (after Foundation Program) leading to a Bachelor in Pharmacy. Students must successfully complete professional courses such as pharmacy practice, dosage forms, applied therapeutics, pharmaceutical and medicinal chemistry and other non-professional courses. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program according to the availability of vacancies.

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION | TIE BREAKER |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PI005 | Bachelor in <br> Pharmacy | 1. Must obtain average of at least 65\% <br> in General Diploma of Education. <br> 2-Get at least 65\% in: <br> $*$ Chemistry <br> $*$ Biology | Places are offered to <br> applicants from all <br> Governorates of Oman <br> according to <br> positions available <br> for the Governorate. | 1.Biology <br> 2. Chemistry <br> 3. English <br> Langauge |

## College of Health Sciences

The Medical Laboratory Sciences (MLS) Program at the Institute of Health Sciences is a four years Bachelor after Foundation Program. This program trains students in medical laboratories to perform scientific studies of blood, body fluids and body tissues which help clinicians diagnose and treat patients in the health services. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services
institutions after successful completion of the program and according to the availability of vacancies.

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ & \text { INFORMATION } \end{aligned}$ | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IH001 | Bachelor in Medical Laboratory Sciences | 1. Must obtain average of at least 65\% in General Diploma of Education. <br> 2. Get at least $65 \%$ in: <br> * Chemistry <br> * Biology | Places are offered to applicants from all Governorates of Oman according to positions available for the Governorate. | 1. Chemistry <br> 2. Biology <br> 3. English Language |

## College of Health Sciences

The Medical Imaging program aims at graduating Omani professional radiographers. The duration of the program is four years after the foundation program. The program includes teaching and training the students to perform radiographic examinations to produce high-quality images of different body parts to investigate disease processes using conventional radiography and Computerized Tomography. Students are also introduced to other imaging modalities. Graduates of this program will be distinguished by advanced features such as critical thinking, problem-solving, effective communication, teamwork, and research skills. The clinical aspect of study conducted in hospitals is $56 \%$ of the time allotted for the program. Graduates are eligible to work in government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program according to the availability of vacancies.

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION | TIE BREAKER |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| IH002 | Bachelor in <br> Medical <br> Imaging | 1. Must obtain <br> average of at least <br> 65\% in General <br> Diploma of <br> Education. <br> 2.Get at least 65\% in: <br> * Physics <br> * Biology | Places are offered to <br> applicants from all <br> Governorates of Oman <br> according to positions <br> available for the <br> Governorate. <br> Except Al-Wusta Musandam <br> (male)and | 1. Physics <br> 2. Biology <br> 3.English Language |

## Nursing

There are nine branches for Nursing under the College namely Muscat, Sohar, North Batinah, South Batinah, Al- Dakhiliya, Al-Dhahira, North Sharqiya, South Sharqiya and Dhofar. The aim of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing at the College is to prepare students towards a professional career in Nursing for a period of four years Bachelor Program after Foundation. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program according to the availability of vacancies.

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NM001 | Bachelor of Science in Nursing | 1.Must obtain average of at least $65 \%$ in General Diplon of Education. <br> 2.Get at least an average of 60\% in: <br> * Biology <br> * Chemistry | 1. Biology <br> 2. Chemistry <br> 3. English Language | Muscat branch <br> Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of Muscat, Wilayat of Barka, Bidbid and Masira. |
| NH001 |  |  |  | Al-Dhahira branch <br> Application to this institute is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorates of Al-Dhahira and Buraimi. |
| NIoo1 |  |  |  | North Sharqiya branch <br> Application to this institute is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of North Sharqiya. |
| NU001 |  |  |  | Sur branch <br> Application to this institute is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of South Sharqiya except Wilayat Masira. |

## Health Sciences

The Medical Imaging program at the Institute of Health Sciences is a four years Bachelor after Foundation Program. Medical Imaging is the practice of using various forms of radiation to produce high-quality images, which aid in the diagnosis and subsequent treatment of injury and disease. It is a technology dependent discipline, which combines medical science and technology in medical care. $56 \%$ of learning period of the program is based in hospitals. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program and according to the availability of vacancies.

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IH003 | Bachelor in Physiotherapy | 1. Must obtain average of at least 65\% in General Diploma of Education. <br> 2. Get at least $65 \%$ in: <br> * Biology <br> * Physics | Places are offered to applicants from all Governorates of Oman according to positions available for the Governorate . <br> Execpt Al-wusta (male) and Mussirah (Femal) | 1. Biology <br> 2. Physics <br> 3. English Language |


| Nursing |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { REQUIREME } \\ & \text { NTS } \end{aligned}$ | TIE <br> BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| NSoor | Bachelor of science in Nursing | 1- Must obtain average of at least $65 \%$ in General Diploma of Education. <br> 2- Get at least average of 60\% in: <br> *Biology <br> *Chemistry | 1. Biology <br> 2. Chemistry <br> 3. English Language | North Batinah branch <br> Application to these branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorates of North Batinah and Musandam. |
| NRool |  |  |  | Al-Rustaq branch <br> Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of South Batinah except Wilayat Barka. |
| NN001 |  |  |  | Dakhiliya branch <br> Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorates of Al-Dakhiliya and Al-Wosta. Applicants from Wilayat Bidbid are not accepted in this college branch. |
| NA001 |  |  |  | Salalah branch <br> Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of Dhofar. |

## Health Information Management

The intent of this program is to grant Bachelor in Health Information Management after Foundation Program to young Omani human resources. The student must obtain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 and above at the end of the second year to continue the Bachelor Program in third and fourth Year und in case the student does not obtain the cumulative grade point average (2.75), he will graduate with a diploma. The program has theory and practical which incorporates basic skills and information required to qualify students in the field of Health Informatics and Electronic Information Management. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program according to the availability of vacancies.

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HM001 | Bachelor in Health <br> Information <br> Management | 1. Must obtain average of at least 65\% in General Diploma of Education. <br> 2. Get at least $65 \%$ in: <br> * Biology <br> * Applied or Pure mathematics <br> * Chemistry | 1. Biology <br> 2. Applied or Pure 3.mathematics Chemistry | Places are offered to applicants from all Governorates of Oman according to positions available |

## Colleges of Technology

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TCoos | Pharmacy | The overall percentage <br> should be not less than <br> 60\% -should have <br> studied the following <br> subjects: <br> Pure math <br> Physics <br> Chemistry <br> Biology | The Highest marks in <br> the following subjects : <br> Chemistry <br> Biology | Note: Diploma only is awarded <br> for this program. |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (MEDICINE)

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BSo01 | Medical (MD) | Pass the General Education Diploma with <br> (65\%) <br> Grade (80\%) in: Chemistry, Biology <br> Grade (70\%) in: English | National University of science <br> \&Technology <br> *students should pass <br> successfully an Admission test <br> and test interview. |
| BSo06 | Medical and <br> Dental Surgery | Pass the General Education Diploma with <br> (65\%) <br> Grade (80\%) in: Chemistry, Biology <br> Grade (65\%) in: Pure or Applied Math <br> Grade (70\%) in :English | Oman Dental College |

## Multiple Areas

# EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN <br> THE STEM AREAS (SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING,(APPLIED) MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES) OR <br> ESAM AREAS (EDUCATION, SOCIAL SCIENCES, ARTS, MANAGEMENT) 

with regard to the STEM \& ESAM scholarships, the following applies:

* All STEM \& ESAM scholarship recipients (=after they have been awarded the scholarship) will have to attend a debriefing to be held at the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) prior to the scholarship registration deadline in August 2019 (which is the deadline set by the external scholarship department, not HEAC);

[^4][^5]Applicants need to check that have chosen the right school subjects for the course they have chosen;

## STEM \& ESAM EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships enable recipients to pursue their undergraduate Bachelor's degree at recommended higher education institutions abroad. The scholarship recipient may select the preferred major/course and study destination (terms \& conditions
may apply)

| CODE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COURSE(S) AND } \\ & \text { DESTINATION } \end{aligned}$ | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE380 | STEM SCHOLARSHIPS IN COURSES/MAJORS* IN THE AREAS OF SCIENCES, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING AND/OR MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES <br> *Examples of approved majors/courses are included in the table on the following page. Not all majors are available in all study destinations (please see the terms and conditions for a list of destinations). For more information, please check the HEAC website from April onwards. <br> ** THIS SCHOLARSHIP DOES NOT COMPRISE MEDICINE, PHARMACY/MPHARM, CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY, VETERINARY MEDICINE OR DENTISTRY | Minimum overall average of 90\%* <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) <br> +1 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (90\%) + English (85\%) <br> PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $80 \%$ in all other school subjects | Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Chemistry or Physics or Biology |
| SE390 | ESAM SCHOLARSHIPS IN COURSES/MAJORS* IN THE AREAS OF EDUCATION, SOCIAL SCIENCES, ARTS AND/OR MANAGEMENT ${ }^{* * *}$ <br> Examples of approved majors/courses are included in the table on the following page. Not all majors are available in all study destinations (please see the terms and conditions for a list of destinations). For more information, please check the HEAC website from April onwards | Minimum overall average of 90\%* <br> 1 of Pure Mathematics ( $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$ ) OR Applied Mathematics (85\%) + English (90\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $80 \%$ in all other school subjects | English |

- For more information , please write an email to Publice . service @ mohe .gov.om

Not all majors are available (at undergraduate level) in all study destinations, please see comments in red. See also the terms and conditions.

## AGRICULTURAL \& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

A: Aquaculture \& Fisheries; W: Water Technology
ARCHITECTURE
A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning
HEALTH
A: Audiology; B: Biomedical Engineering, Biological Sciences; D: Dietetics (NOT Nutrition);
H: Health(care) Policy and/or Management, Health Education, Health Economics, Health
Promotion; Health Administration;
M: Medical Physics, Medical Laboratory Science;
P: Public Health Science, Podiatry, Prosthetics \& Orthotics;
R: Respiratory Therapy, Radiography, Radiology

## ENGINEERING \& RELATED TECHNOLOGIES

A: Acoustical Engineering, Aeronautical Engineering (should concern a NON-flight major - cannot include Pilot Training!), Architectural Engineering; B: Building Services/Maintenance
Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, Building (Civil) Engineering; C: Chemical Engineering,
Construction Engineering E: Electrical and/or Electronic(s) Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Ecology;
F: Fire Safety Engineering; G: Geological Engineering; I: Industrial Engineering,
L: Logistics Engineering; M: Materials Engineering, Mining Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronics/Mechatronic Engineering;
N: Network Engineering; P: Petroleum or Oil \& Gas Engineering; R: Renewable Energy
Engineering; S: Systems Engineering, Surveying Engineering, Sustainability Studies or
Engineering;
T: Transport Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

A: Animation; C: Computer Science, Computer Science \&/with Artificial Intelligence, Computer Forensics, Computer Science \&/or with Software or Smart Phone App Development, Cyber
Security; D: Data/Information Science

## NATURAL \& PHYSICAL SCIENCES

A: Astronomy, Astrophysics; B: Biological Sciences, Business Statistics;
C: Conservation (and/or Environment), Chemistry; E: Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences;
F: Forensic Science; G: Geology, Geophysics, Geochemistry, Genetics; H: Hydrogeology;
L: Life Sciences; M: Meteorology, Mathematics and/with Statistics, Marine Science or Marine
Biology; P: (Applied) Physics; S: Sustainability Science, Science, Statistics; Z: Zoology
*In case a preferred area of study has not been listed here, please send an email with your questions to public.services@mohe.gov.om - mention 'STEM' external scholarships' in the subject line or ask your careers advisor to contact us. Direct Entry Scholarship applicants can send their questions to des@mohe.gov.om with specific reasons why you want to study a course that has not been listed as eligible for this scholarship by April 30. Joint-degree courses are permitted provided it does NOT result in extension of duration of the undergraduate degree.

| NON-E <br> Not all ma | ESAM (AND DES) EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS <br> XHAUSTIVE LIST OF APPROVED SUBJECT AREAS WITHIN EDUCATION, SOCIAL SCIENCES, <br> ARTS AND MANAGEMENT <br> ors are available (at undergraduate level) in all study destinations, please see comments in red. See also the terms and conditions. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | CREATIVE ARTS <br> D: Digital Media; <br> F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music); <br> J: (Digital) Journalism <br> T: Television/Broadcasting <br> EDUCATION <br> E: English Language (Teacher to Non-Native Speakers); Early Childhood Education <br> T: Teaching Science (Secondary School-level), Primary School Education (teaching) <br> MANAGEMENT \& BUSINESS <br> A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training - should concern a non-flight major); <br> B: Banking, Business Administration <br> E: Enterprise/Entrepreneurship, Emergency Administration \& Planning <br> F: Finance, Financial Risk Management, Financial Services <br> I: Investment, Insurance, Islamic Banking; <br> L: Logistics and/or Supply Chain Management <br> M: Management; <br> O: Operations Management, Organisational Leadership Studies <br> P: Property Management, Port Management <br> R: Real Estate Management <br> S: Safety and/or Security Management, Transport Management, Shipping \& Port Management and/or Supply Chain and/or Logistics Management <br> SOCIETY \& CULTURE <br> A: Archeology; <br> C: Criminology; <br> E: Economics; <br> G: Geographical Information Systems <br> L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics; <br> P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level \& applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand); <br> S: Sociology, Special Needs Education <br> T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect); <br> Z: Zoology <br> RELIGION \& PHILOSOPHY <br> *In case a preferred area of study has not been listed here, please send an email with your questions to public.services@mohe.gov.om - mention 'ESAM' external scholarships' in the subject line or ask your careers advisor to contact us. Direct Entry Scholarship applicants can send their questions to des@mohe.gov.om with specific reasons why you want to study a course that has not been listed as eligible for this scholarship by April 30. Joint-degree courses are permitted provided it does NOT result in extension of duration of the undergraduate degree |

## DIRECT ENTRY - EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

( DES) FOR STUDENTS WITH AN UNCONDITIONAL OFFER FROM A RECOMMENDED HIGHER
EDUCATION INSTITUTION - with regard to the direct entry scholarship, the following applies:
$>$ This scholarship is for scholarship applicants who have already made an application to one of the higher education institutions that have been recommended for this scholarship (please refer to the list on following pages) and who are expected to have an unconditional offer of a place of study in an eligible (=approved) undergraduate degree program (=direct entry) at one of the recommended higher education institutions before the closing date of the HEAC scholarship application round in July 2019;
$>$ The offer should concern an eligible undergraduate degree course in either Medicine, Dentistry, MPharm, Veterinary Medicine OR in one of the approved subject areas listed under the STEM \& ESAM scholarships this scholarship does NOT cover any pre-sessional language courses, foundation programmes/pathways (including integrated foundation programmes). Students who need and/or prefer to pursue a pre-sessional course are advised to apply for another type of scholarship;
> Before the end of May 2019, the applicant needs to submit a valid, acceptable language test report at the time of registration as a scholarship applicant. Applicants are exempted from the English language test requirement in case they upload a conditional offer of a place of study from one of the recommended institutions (and in one of the approved majors) by the end of May 2019. Please upload CLEAR AND COMPLETE scanned copies of a valid English language test or of a conditional offer letter to the HEAC website. Students are responsible for taking a language test that meets the requirements of the university;
> Before the closing date of the HEAC 'change of preference' period in July 2019, applicants must submit a true copy of a formal/unconditional offer letter (=a letter of acceptance) for entry 2019/20 (first or second intake) that was stamped, signed and written on official University letterhead - copies of emails will not be accepted.
> Applicants should not NOT seek admission at a University for entry before August 2019 (this means that the course should NOT start earlier than late August 2019 as scholarships are competitively awarded not earlier than mid of August);
$>$ Applicants will be provided with more details about the application procedures in due course and your documents will be reviewed by a scholarship committee;
$>$ Students who submit an offer for an English language course and/or foundation program will be automatically disqualified as an applicant for this scholarship. Applicants who are not able to submit an unconditional offer for direct entry onto an undergraduate degree program can still compete for the other STEM, ESAM and/or other scholarships, provided they meet the minimum requirements set for those scholarships and these schemes still allow students to pursue a language and/or foundation course; If the number of qualified applicants exceeds the number of places allocated to this scholarship, the DES scholarship screening committee will assess applicants based on the overall school grade and, if necessary, the position of the higher education

| DIRECT ENTRY - EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| DE001 <br> A DIRECT ENTRY TO A UNDERGRADUATE COURSE IN EITHER MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, VETERINARY MEDICINE, MPHARM, <br> OR IN IN ONE OF THE APPROVED SUBJECT AREAS LISTED UNDER THE STEM \& ESAM SCHOLARSHIPS (SEE LISTS OF APPROVED SUBJECT AREAS* ON PREVIOUS PAGES) <br> *applicants can send questions about eligible courses to des@mohe.gov.om but only in april 2019 and this email address cannot be used to submit an application - only to confirm the eligibility of a course | DIRECT ENTRY SCHOLARSHIP APPLICANTS NEED TO MEET THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA TO COMPETE: <br> An overall GED grade of $85 \%$ OR a minimum grade of $80 \%$ or higher in (any*) five out of eight GED-subjects (*except for Physical Education) <br> DIRECT ENTRY SCHOLARSHIP APPLICANTS NEED TO UPLOAD TWO SEPARATE DOCUMENTS: <br> BEFORE THE END OF MAY 2019: (=before closing date of the scholarship registration period): the applicant needs to submit a valid, acceptable language test report* OR a conditional offer of a place of study on an undergraduate degree course at one of the recommended higher education institutions. <br> *International English Language Testing System (IELTS) OR Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The minimum overall score should be at least a 6.0 (IELTS) with no band scores lower than 5.5 or 60-78 (TOEFL - iBT). <br> BEFORE THE CLOSING DATE OF 'THE CHANGE OF PREFERENCE' PERIOD IN JULY 2019: <br> Applicants must submit an (ONE) unconditional offer of a place of study on an eligible (approved) undergraduate degree course at one of the higher education institutions recommended for this particular scholarship (see next page) for the academic year 2019/20. <br> ALL DOCUMENTS WILL HAVE TO BE TIMELY UPLOADED TO HEAC WEBSITE. | The overall school grade will be the primary tie-breaker in case the number of qualified applicants exceeds the number of seats allocated to this scholarship, for further info please refer to the terms and conditions that pertain to this scholarship |

## FULL INTERNAL GRANTS SPONSORED BY PETROLIUM DEVELOPMENT OMAN (PDO)

These grants are specified to enroll at the private HEIs in Oman.

- Students are admitted to foundation year, upon successful completion of this year, they can pursue to Diploma level.
- Pursuance to Bachelor degree level requires successful completion of Diploma degree level.

Concession areas:
$\checkmark$ Wilayat Bahla: Al Naheedha - Al Seeh - Al Shabkah - Al Shwaihiya - Ghabat Al Omairi -Al
Widyian -Maseeh - Mutabqat - Ras Qalilah - Saih AlArad - Um Fatrah - Wadi Al Suqtan - Qasabiyah -
Al Araf - Auaifiya
$\checkmark$ Wilayat Haima: Abu Madhabi - Anzooz - Al Sahma- Wadi Al Ghubrah
$\checkmark$ Wilayat Ibri: Abu Dhufairah - Al Khuwair - Falaj Harran - Fateehah -Wadi Al Araf - Wadi Al Omairi - Wadi Al Tawyah - Wadi Sal - Hamraa Al Duruu
$\checkmark$ Wilayat Maqshan: Khadrat Qatbeet - Masfer -Ramlat Maqshan - Maqshan
$\checkmark$ Wilayat Adam: Abu Tuhal - Al Ghubar -Al Haqaf - Kawthar - Al Asheesh - Al Zahiyah - Al Raki Barakat - Buthaila - Burhan - Fakhar -Fishigha - Jafar -Habeeba - Qateena - Raas Al Jabal - Qarat Al Milh - Auaifiya - Wadi Nahida - Qarn Alam
$\checkmark$ Wilayat Al Jazer: Al Ghubairah - Al Ghubrah Al Shamaliya - Al Ghubrah Al Janubiya
$\checkmark$ Wilayat Shleem: Shleem - Joa" Al Salam - Kobot - Niyabat Dmeet - Wadi Arah - Mahwees Fatkheet - Wadi Hakkah - Rehab - Zakhar - Ajareet - Joa" Washam.
$\checkmark$ Wilayat Thamreet: Thamreet - Khathbat Sadhan - (Qatbeet Sadhoon) - Rabkoot - Barbazoom Brasas - Thahboon

Full Internal Grants from PDO

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PD005 | All majors to which the ministry of higher education is alloctated except <br> VETERINARY MEDICINE | Minimum average of (65\%) in the General Education Diploma. | Highest scores in: Pure <br> Mathematics or Applied English Language Physics or Chemistry | Study in private educational institutions and accredited in the Sultanate. Specialties: All specialties and programmes approved by <br> the Ministry of Higher Education. <br> Student needs to obtain an admission acceptance from Math one of the college / university in the <br> Programmesrs mentioned. Students who pass the foundation program will be allowed to obtain diploma. Continuity of the grant for an undergraduate is Bachelor,s degree conditional on obtaining the degree of success in diploma. |

## NATURAL\& PHYSICAL SCIENC

Do you want to study Chemistry, Physics, Biology, or Mathematics? Are you interested in developing your analytical thinking and problem-saving skills? Are you interested to learn how to read the rocks of the Sultanate of Oman? Or how to secure water resources in Oman and the world which are threatened by different factors? Perhaps Earth Sciences and/or Environmental Sciences is the right choice then. Earth Sciences, also referred to as Geology, and also the related Geosciences (e.g. Geophysics and Geochemistry) usually involve the study of the origin of the earth and its physical, chemical, and biological processes that formed it and which have been operating over the past million years. Do you prefer to be able to predict weather? Perhaps you then might be interested in Meteorology.
Astronomy involves the study of the physical universe, from the Earth, the solar system to galaxies, stars and planets. Astrophysics, also focuses on how to apply physics, mathematics and computer sciences to astronomical observation.

Are you more interested in Mathematics and Computer Science? Statistics is essentially concerned with the collection, analysis and interpretation of data. By analyzing trends and patterns in these data you should able to provide information about probable and possible future developments and can help create solutions for probable and possible challenges facing a society. Perhaps you are a huge fan of television-series like (Crime Scene Investigation) and decided you want to become a Forensic Scientist or Forensic Science Technician? If so, you must bear in mind that the work of a Forensic Scientist often involves very detailed, scientific work and involves the collection and interpretation of scientific data. Hence, what you see on television may not reflect the reality. A Forensic Scientist should be able to collect, analyze and provide unbiased scientific evidence for use in a criminal investigation or a trial or laboratory analysis.

Some other areas also fall under this major such as Biotechnology specializations (e.g.
Maritime, Agricultural, and Environmental).
*This content (including photos) has been created by expert handling the your Decision, Your Future (YDYF)magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higer education decisions (include logo of every year and aims to help students make will-informed higher education decisions (include logo of campaign

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN - EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

$>{ }^{*}$ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2019;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
> The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English;

Please read the intro and terms \& conditions for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OE070 | Biochemistry, Biology, Marine Biology or Biophysics IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES <br> an assessment test is part of the scholarship selection process* | Minimum overall average of (90\%) <br> two of Biology, Chemistry, <br> Pure Mathematics or Physics (90\%) + English (85\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least( $80 \%$ ) in each other school subject | Two of Chemistry, Biology, Pure Mathematics, Physics |
| OE030 | Sustainability Studies, Water Resources, Hydrology or Hydrogeology IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES <br> An assessment test is part of the scholarship selection process* | Minimum overall average of ( $\mathbf{9 0} \%$ ) <br> 1 of Physics or Chemistry ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of Biology, Geography or Environmental Science (85\%) + English (85\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least ( $80 \%$ ) in each other school subject | 1 of Physics or Chemistry, followed by 1 of Biology, Geography or Environmental Science |

* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2019 as part of their scholarship application. **Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2019. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions)


## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

* In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference.The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
*All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
*The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information
as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
*The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; Please read the terms \& conditions on page xxx for more info.

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE560 | Geological Sciences, Geosciences <br> (Exploration Geophysics or Geochemistry), Environmental Sciences, <br> Earth Sciences, Marine Science or Sustainability Studies in AUSTRALIA | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> 3 of Chemistry, Physics, Pure <br> Mathematics, Biology, <br> Geography or Environmental <br> Science* (85\%) +English (80\%) | 2 of Chemistry, Physics, Pure Mathematics, Biology, Geography or Environmental Science |
| SE561 | Earth Science(s), Geology or Geosciences (Geophysics or Geochemistry), Sustainable <br> Development, Ecology, Conservation and Environment or Marine <br> Environmental Science in the UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE563 | Earth Science(s), Geology, Geosciences (Geophysics or Geochemistry), Environmental Sciences or Environmental Geosciences in THE USA |  |  |
| SE575 | Earth Sciences, Applied Geology, Geology or Environmental Sciences in NEW ZEALAND |  |  |


| EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE <br> BREAKER |
| SE568 | Environmental Science \& Sustainable Technology in IRELAND | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Pure Math ( $85 \%$ ) + Physics ( $85 \%$ ) + Chemistry ( $85 \%$ ) + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by Physics |
| SE610 | Astronomy. Astrophysics or Physics in the UNITED KINGDOM | ```Minimum overall average of ( \(85 \%\) ) Pure Math \((90 \%)+\) Physics (90\%) + English (80\%)``` | Physics, followed by Pure Math |
| SE762 | Biology, Biological Sciences or Chemistry in the UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) two of Pure Mathematics, Biology or Chemistry | Two of Pure Mathematics, |
| SE763 | Biology, Biological Sciences or Chemistry in THE USA | (90\%) + English (80\%) <br> PLUS applicant must have achieved at least ( $75 \%$ ) in each other school subject | Biology or Chemistry |
| SE600 | Forensic Science (this has nothing to with studying Medicine) in the UNITED KINGDOM, | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Biology ( $90 \%$ ) + Chemistry (90\%) + English (80\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least ( $75 \%$ ) in each other school subject | Biology, followed by Chemistry |
| SE590 | Statistics or Business Statistics in the UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average grade of (85\%) | Pure Math |
| SE593 | Statistics in THE USA | Pure Mathematics (85\%) + English (80\%) |  |
| SE753 | Majors in Science* in CANADA <br> *these majors are taught in English Biology, Chemistry, Earth <br> Sciences, Environmental Science, Environment, Sustainability and Society, Marine Biology, Ocean Sciences Physics and Atmospheric Sciences <br> *these majors have an August and Jan intake | Minimum overall average of 85\% <br> Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of Biology, <br> Physics or Chemistry or,Geographically or,Environmental science (85\%)* + English ( $80 \%$ ) <br> *Scholarship recipients will have to study at the recommended universities selected by CAO in Washington. <br> **Some of these courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s), the MOHE cannot guarantee you can study the course you prefer. The preferred program will be subject to approval by the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE). <br> The MOHE cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the program and/or University of preference. | Pure <br> Mathematics, followed by Physics |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

$>$ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
$>$ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;
Please read the terms \& conditions for more info
$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|}\hline \text { CODE } & \begin{array}{c}\text { COURSE(S) AND } \\ \text { DESTINATION }\end{array} & \text { ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS }\end{array}\right] \begin{array}{c}\text { TIE BREAKERS } \\ \text { (preferential subjects) }\end{array}\right]$

| GCC Grants |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE <br> BREAKER | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ \text { INFORMATION } \end{gathered}$ |
| SE900 | Science | The student Should score an Overall Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) Score of ( $85 \%$ ) in subjects : <br> (English Language + Physics + Pure Mathematics) | - Pure <br> Mathematics <br> - Physics | (Partial Scholarship) Study Destination: United Arab Emirates HEI: United Arab Emirates University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade. |
| SE922 | Science | The student should score an Overall <br> Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Score of ( $70 \%$ ) in subjects : <br> (English Language Pure Mathematics Physics - ) | Pure <br> Mathematics <br> - Physics <br> - English <br> Language | (Full Scholarship) <br> Study Destination: Kuwait <br> HEI: Al Kuwait University <br> - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade. |

## Sultan Qaboos University

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SQ150 | College of Science | Study all 4 subjects (Pure <br>  <br> Biology and get Minimum of <br> $(65 \%)$ grade in 3 3 of them | Majors: <br> Biotechnology, Chemistry, Computer <br> Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental <br> Sciences, Geophysics, Mathematics, <br> Medical Laboratory Sciences, Physics and <br> Statistics. |
| (65\%) in English Language | Language of instruction is English |  |  |

## Colleges of Applied Sciences

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ & \text { INFORMATION } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AS001 | Bachelor of Applied Biotechnology (Sur College) | General Education Diploma. and General Education Diploma and Islamic Studies. with ( $65 \%$ ) in English language And with succeed in - Biology <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - Chemistry or Physics | Highest grades in: -English language <br> - Biology <br> - Pure <br> Mathematics - Physics or Chemistry | Program Majors :- <br> *Marine Biotechnology <br> *Food \& Agriculture Biotechnology. <br> * Environmental <br> Biotechnology. |

## Colleges of Technology

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TCOO3 | Applied <br> Science | The overall percentage <br> should be not less than <br> (60\%) | Should have studied the <br> following subjects: <br> Pure mathematics <br> Physics <br> Chemistry <br> Biology | Highest grades in: <br> Chemistry <br> Physics <br> Biology |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES)

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BSo16 | Biotechnology | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in : Pure Math, Biology, Chemistry <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | Nizwa University |

## AGRICULTURAL \& <br> ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Agriculture, the ancient vocation, was and still playing an important role in enhancing countries' economy. By now, it has been a main topic of study and development at schools, institutes and universities as technology and engineering have been involved in it. This mixture has brought to us Agricultural Engineers. Other disciplines have occurred later on such as: Water Technologies, Crop and
Soil Sciences. Do not forget that animals have played a significant role in the Agriculture history. That is why Animal Science falls under this area as a related discipline. And when it comes to you "Human", the main operator of all these systems, nobody can deny that Agriculture has the greatest share in Human food, so you find Food and Agriculture, and Human Nutrition as available specializations in this regard. This is not everything about Agriculture!

The marine life also provides Human with food, which makes it worthy to be studied, Fisheries Development and Aquaculture as examples under this area*.
*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

*In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) Cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
*All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

* The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed
*The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
*The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE773 | Aquaculture \& Fisheries in IN THE <br> UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> One of Chemistry or <br> Physics (85\%) + one of Biology, <br> Geography or Environmental <br> Science <br> (85\%) + English (80\%) PLUS applicant <br> must have achieved at least ( $75 \%$ ) in each other school subject | 1 of Chemistry or Physics, followed by 1 of Biology, Geography or Environmental Science |
| SE774 | Water Technology (also available under the names <br> Water (Resource) <br> Management, Water <br> Economics, Water (and Infrastructural) <br> Management, Hydrology) <br> in GERMANY <br> This program is taught in German. | Minimum overall average of ( $80 \%$ ) <br> Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of Biology, Physics, Engineering, Chemistry or Environmental Science ( $85 \%$ ) + 1 of English, Arabic or German (80\%) | Pure Mathematics, 1 of Biology, Physics, Engineering, Chemistry or Environmental Science |


| GCC Grants |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE <br> BREAKER | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| SE905 | Food and <br> Agriculture | The student should <br> score an Overall <br> Percentage of (85\% <br> Score of (85\%) in <br> subjects : <br> (English Language + <br> Biology + Chemistry ) | Biology <br> Chemistry | (Partial Scholarship) <br> Study Destination: <br> United Arab Emirates <br> HEI: United Arab <br> Emirates University <br> Art, physical studies, and <br> Music are not included in <br> the calculation of overall <br> grade |


| Sultan Qaboos University |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| SQoo1 | College of Agricultural <br> and Marine Sciences | Minimum of (65\%) grade <br> in <br> Pure Mathematics and <br> English - <br> Study two at least from the <br> following subjects: <br> Chemistry - Physics - <br> Biology with minimum of <br> $(65 \%)$ | Animal and Veterinary Sciences <br> Crop Sciences <br> Food Science and Nutrition <br> Marine Science and Fisheries <br> Natural Resource Economics <br> Soils, Water and Agriculture <br> Engineering |
| Agricultural Experiment Station <br> -Language of instruction is <br> English |  |  |  |

## Saham Vocational College

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND <br> DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential <br> subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VC005 | Agricultural training | General education diploma Subjects: <br> Pure Mathematic, or applied <br> Mathematics |  |


| Al-Khabourah Vocational College for Marine Sciences |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | Addition al informati on |
| MS004 | Fish Training (Males \& Females) Aquaculture (Fish Farming) | General education diploma Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics |  |
| MS005 | Fish Training (Males \& Females) <br> Fisheries Development (Fish Guidance and Quality Control) | General education diploma <br> Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics or applied Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics |  |
| MS006 | Fish Training (Males) <br> Navigation \& Fish Gear Technology <br> (Skipper of Costal Fishing Vessels) | General education diploma, general education technical diploma of the Royal Guard College and general education and Islamic studies diploma Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics | The student must pass the medical test. If not, the |
| MS007 | Fish Training (Males) <br> Fishing Engineering (Coastal Fishing Vessels Engineering | General education diploma, general education technical diploma of the Royal Guard College and general education and Islamic studies diploma Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics | student must choose another specializat ion |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes Agriculture, Environmental and related Sciences

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND <br> DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential <br> subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{B S 2 0 0}$ | Environmental Management and <br> Practice | Pass the General Education Diploma <br> with (65\%). <br> $(60 \%)$ in : Pure Math or Chemistry <br> $(\mathbf{5 5} \%)$ in :English | Global College of Engineering <br> and Technology |

## ENGINEERING \& RELATED TECHNOLOGIES

> A good Engineer is the one who can apply Science, Mathematics, and other skills in order to find practical and useful solutions, to develop, improve and maintain infrastructure, products and services that the society needs. If you have these skills, perhaps you would like to join one of the Engineering programmes which fall under the subcategory Process \& Resource Engineering for which one usually requires good skills in Math and Chemistry - such as, Petroleum, Chemical, Renewable Energy, Materials or Mining Engineering. Or perhaps you are more interested in
> the Building industry and Construction and want to explore Civil, Structural, Architectural (do not confuse between Architectural Engineering and Architecture, since they are entirely different fields), Construction Engineering or Geomatics (Surveying). Other Engineering programmes include Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Mechatronics, Computer, Industrial, Environmental, Geological, Logistics, Safety Engineering, to name but a few examples. It is very important for you to explore all Engineering programmes and understand the differences and outcomes before you start ranking your options in order of personal preference*.

*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN - EXTERNAL <br> UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

*Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April
2019;

* All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
*The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English;
*Please read the intro and terms \& conditions on page xxx for more info.

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OE060 | Mining Engineering and Materials Science/Materials Engineering IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES <br> An assessment test is part of the application process* | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minimum overall average of } \\ 90 \% \\ \text { Pure Mathematics (85\%) } \\ + \text { Chemistry (85\%) } \\ + \text { one of Physics or Engineering } \\ (80 \%)+\text { English }(85 \%) \end{gathered}$ | Pure Mathematics, followed by Chemistry |
| OE061 | Environmental Engineering, Systems (Design) Engineering, Computer Engineering IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES <br> An assessment test is part of the application process* | Minimum overall average of 90\% <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + One of Physics or Engineering $(85 \%)+$ English (85\%) | Pure Mathematics, followed by Physics or Engineering |
| * ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2019 as part of their scholarship application. **Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2019. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some Programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions). |  |  |  |


| Full External Grants from PDO |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE <br> BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| EG006 | Geomatics Geodesy/ Surveying \& Mapping Science Engineering (Males only) | Minimum average of (85\%) in the General Education <br> - Diploma. <br> Obtaining a UKVI IELTS with 5.5 overall score and no component less than 5.0 <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) English Language (80\%) Score of $(80 \%)$ in one of the following subjects: Physics or Chemistry or Biology | Pur <br> Mathematics, <br> English <br> Language | Students who do not meet the UKVI IELTS requirement will be excluded. <br> The student must be healthy and pass PDO medical examination procedures. <br> It is a 3 years program after Foundation taught in the United Kingdom. <br> The student must be prepared to study abroad and can adapt to students life. <br> Students holding High School Certificate from the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia can't apply to this program. <br> The student should be committed to enroll in the Discipline, <br> University and Country specified by the company. <br> The Scholarship will be terminated if the student failed any academic year during the course of study or if he violated any of the regulations and/or procedures governing the company's scholarship. <br> For Inquiries regarding the program, please send an e-mail to:: <br> Said.SR.Rahbi1 @ pdo.co.om |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

* In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
*All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
*The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English.
Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
*The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE042 | Biomedical Engineering in the UNITED KINGDOM | Overall grade 85\% Physics 85\% + Pure Mathematics $85 \%+$ one of Chemistry or Biology $85 \%+$ English $80 \%$ | Physics, followed by <br> Pure Mathematics |
| SE470 | Petroleum Engineering in THE USA | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minimum overall average } \\ \text { of } 85 \% \\ \text { Pure Math }(85 \%)+ \\ \text { Chemistry }(85 \%)+\text { English } 80 \% \end{gathered}$ | Pure Math, followed by Chemistry |
| SE489 | Renewable Energy Engineering in the UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE473 | Chemical Engineering, <br> Chemical \& Petroleum <br> Engineering, Chemical \& Environmental Engineering, Chemical \& Energy <br> Engineering or Chemical \& Materials Engineering in THE UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE480 | Chemical Engineering in THE USA |  |  |
| SE485 | Sustainable or Renewable Energy (Engineering) in THE USA | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ | Pure Math, followed by Chemistry |
| SE487 | Renewable/Sustainable <br> Energy Engineering or <br> Photovoltaics \& Solar Energy <br> Engineering in AUSTRALIA | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pure Math (85\%) + } \\ \text { Chemistry (85\%) + } \\ \text { English (80\%) } \end{gathered}$ |  |


| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE494 | Materials Science and/or <br> Materials <br> Engineering in THE USA | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + 1 of Chemistry or Physics ( $85 \%$ ) + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by Chemistry or Physics |
| SE495 | Mining Engineering, <br> Materials <br> Science/Materials <br> Engineering or <br> Metallurgical Engineering or Metallurgy in the UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE496 | Mining Engineering, <br> Materials <br> Science/Materials <br> Engineering or <br> Metallurgical Engineering in <br> AUSTRALIA |  |  |
| SE500 | Marine \& Offshore <br> Engineering <br> Architectural <br> Engineering,Civil <br> Engineering, Construction <br> Engineering, Structural <br> Engineering,Mechanical <br> Engineering orMechatronics <br> in AUSTRALIA | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) +1 of Physics or Engineering (85\%) + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by Physics |


| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE501 | Architectural Engineering, Civil <br> Engineering, Construction <br> Engineering, Electrical and/or <br> Electronic(s) Engineering, Mechanical <br> Engineering or Industrial Engineering <br> in THE USA | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + one of Physics or Engineering (85\%) + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by Physics |
| SE502 | Architectural Engineering, Civil <br> Engineering, Construction <br> Engineering, Communication Systems <br> Engineering, Structural Engineering, <br> Electrical and/or Electronic(s) <br> Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, <br> Mechatronics or Industrial <br> Engineering in the UNITED <br> KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of 85\% <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + Physics or Engineering (85\%) + English (80\%) |  |
| SE553 | Surveying Engineering* <br> FOR MALE APPLICANTS ONLY* <br> in AUSTRALIA or the UNITED <br> KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ )Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) $+$ one of Physics, Engineering, Biology, Chemistry or Geography (80\%) +English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by One of Physics, Biology, Chemistry or Geography |
| SE557 | Surveying Engineering or Quantity <br> Engineering the UNITED <br> KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE566 | Environmental Engineering in UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Pure Math ( $85 \%$ ) + one of Physics or Engineering ( $85 \%$ ) + one of Biology or Chemistry or Environmental Science ( $85 \%$ ) + English ( $80 \%$ ) | Pure Math, followed by Physics or Engineering |
| SE526 | Environmental Engineering in the AUSTRALIA |  |  |
| SE565 | Environmental Engineering in THE USA |  |  |

[^6]$\left.\begin{array}{|c|l|c|c|}\hline \text { CODE } & \text { COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION } & \begin{array}{c}\text { SCHOLARSHIP } \\ \text { REQUIREMENTS }\end{array} & \text { TIE BREAKER } \\ \hline \text { SE515 } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Civil Engineering at HZ University of } \\ \text { Applied Sciences } \\ \text { in THE NETHERLANDS } \\ \text { This program is taught in English and } \\ \text { starts in Feb and Sept every academic } \\ \text { year }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Minimum overall average of } \\ (80 \%)\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Pure Mathematics ( } 85 \%)+1 \text { of } \\ \text { Physics or Engineering ( } 85 \%)+ \\ \text { English ( } 80 \%)\end{array}\end{array} \begin{array}{c}\text { Pure Mathematics, followed } \\ \text { by } 1 \text { of Physics, } \\ \text { Engineering }\end{array}\right]$

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE504 | Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronics, Electrical or Electronic Engineering, Civil Engineering or Building Services Engineering in IRELAND | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + <br> One of Physics or Engineering (85\%) + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by Physics |
| SE523 | Environmental Engineering, Power Engineering, Mechatronics, Civil Engineering or Electrical Engineering at Warsaw University of Technology in POLAND <br> These Programmes are taught English Applicants should have graduated from a secondary school located in the Sultanate of Oman | Minimum overall average of ( $80 \%$ ) <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + One of Physics or Engineering (85\%) + English (80\%) |  |
| SE756 | Majors in Engineering * in CANADA Civil Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, <br> Mineral Resource Engineering Materials Science \& Engineering, Chemical \& Petroleum Engineering, Energy Engineering <br> *these majors are taught in English <br> *Scholarship recipients will first be admitted to a BA of Engineering and be able to indicate which undergraduate degree program they would want to pursue at a later stage and they will have to study at the at the recommended universities selected by CAO in Washington. | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Pure Mathematics $(85 \%)+\mathbf{1}$ of <br> Physics, Engineering OR <br> Chemistry* (85\%) + English (80\%) <br> **Some of these courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s), the MOHE cannot guarantee you can study the course you prefer. The preferred program will be subject to approval by the <br> Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE). <br> The MOHE cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the program and/or University of preference. | Pure <br> Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering or Chemistry |
| SE529 | Telecommunications Engineering, Electrical Engineering or Mechatronics Malaysia | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) English (80\%) <br> Physics or Engineering(85\%) | Pure <br> Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering |


| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE524 | Electronic <br> FRANCE <br> These programmes are taught in French *Scholarship recipients will be able to indicate which undergraduate degree program they would want to pursue in August 2019. Recipients start with a French language and foundation course. Some of the undergraduate degree courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s). | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of Physics or Engineering (85\%) + 1 of English, Arabic or French (85\%) <br> Some of these courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s), the MOHE cannot guarantee you can study the course you prefer. The preferred program will be subject to approval by the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE). <br> The MOHE cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the program and/or University of preference. | Pure <br> Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering |


| GCC Grant |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ \text { INFORMATION } \end{gathered}$ |
| SE904 | Engineering | The student should score an Overall <br> Percentage of (95\%) <br> Score of (95\%) in subjects: <br> ( English Language + Physics + Pure Mathematics + Chemistry ) | - Pure <br> Mathematics <br> - Physics | (Partial Scholarship) Study Destination: United Arab Emirates HEI: United Arab Emirates University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade. |
| SE920 | Engineering | The student should score an Overall Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) Score of ( $70 \%$ ) in subjects : <br> (English Language Pure Mathematics Physics - Biology) | -Pure <br> Mathematics <br> - Physics <br> - English <br> Language | (Full Scholarship) <br> Study Destination: Kuwait <br> HEI: Al Kuwait University <br> - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade. |

## Sultan Qaboos University

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| SQ200 | College of Engineering | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Minimum of (65\%) } \\ \text { grade in the following } \\ \text { subjects: } \\ \text {-Pure Mathematics, } \\ \text { Physics \& English } \\ \text { Language } \\ \text {-Chemistry }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Majors: Civil Engineering, Architectural } \\ \text { Engineering, Electrical and Computer } \\ \text { Engineering (Computer System and } \\ \text { Networks), Electrical and commuter } \\ \text { Engineering (Communications and } \\ \text { Signal Processing), Electrical and } \\ \text { Computer Engineering (Power System } \\ \text { and Energy), Electrical and Computer } \\ \text { Engineering (Electronics }\end{array}$ |
| Instrumentation and control), Mechanical |  |  |  |
| Engineering, Industrial Engineering, |  |  |  |
| Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering |  |  |  |
| Chemical and Process Engineering and |  |  |  |
| Mechatronics Engineering |  |  |  |
| Medium of Instruction: English |  |  |  |$]$|  |
| :---: |

## Colleges of Applied Sciences

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE <br> BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AS002 | Bachelor of Engineering (Sohar College) | with ( $65 \%$ ) in basic <br> English language <br> And with succeed in <br> - Pure Mathematics or <br> Mathematics <br> - Physics <br> - Chemistry. | Highest Grade in: <br> - English <br> language - Pure <br> Mathematics - Physics <br> - Chemistry | Program Majors :- *Chemical <br> Eng. *Electrical Eng. <br> * Mechanical Eng <br> Mathematics or Chemistry. mentioned in the requirement are for students of Royal Guard College |

Colleges of Technology

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TC001 | Engineering | --The overall percentage should be not less than $60 \%$-should have studied the following subjects: <br> Pure math <br> Physics <br> Chemistry or Mechanical <br> Engineering <br> English language | The Highest marks in the following subjects: -Pure Math -Physics | Note: Bachelor is awarded for this program if the student met all the requirements. |
| TC008 | Mechanical engineering | - Passing in certificate diploma technical for the guard technical College of the bilingual with rating not less than 70\%. <br> - Passing in two subjects (Mathematics and Physics )with rating not less than $65 \%$. <br> - Passing in two subjects (Mechanical and engineering drawing ) with rating not less than 70\%. | The Highest marks in the following subjects: -Pure Math -Physics | This program is allocated for Royal Guard of Oman Technical College students An IELTS certificate ,minimum score (5) , is compulsory |

## Military Technological College

1. MTC admission Requirements :

To enter MTC, students must:
2. Complete the 2019/2020 general Education diploma or its equivalent.
3. Pass the medical examinations, personal interviews and English entry test, the student may be exempted doing the English entry test if he has a valid certificate of IELTS exam with a minimum score of 5, (Valid for a period not less than 6 months from the beginning of the academic year 2019/2020),the Student may be also exempted from general foundation Programmes (GFP) and allowed to join Engineering Programmes, immediately , in the case of passing three entry tests (Basic Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Computing) with a minimum score of $60 \%$ each..
4. The Military Training had been adopted to prepare the students for the academic program which starts by four continues weeks of training before the foundation program and then the military training will consist of lectures and sports twice a week( one hour for each lecture), plus the required, advanced $r$ military training.
5. Students are allowed to leave the college campus in the middle of each week based on defined mechanism.
6. The student accepts after fulfill the program's requirements, including the competitive average and seats available in each program.
7. Complete the foundation program requirements (within 2 years at maximum), plus Average 5.0 in the IELTS certificate at minimum.
8. After completion of the foundation program, students will be distributed to their main specializations according to their choice, average and service requirements.
9. After completion of the advanced diploma, students will be committed to a service contract ( 10 years service contract in Ministry of Defence) - For the other services and units, the periods of service contracts vary, as detailed in the MTC website (www.mtc.edu.om)
10. Students are not allowed to withdraw from the college, unless this withdrawal is attributed to serious circumstances, such as illness or other personal issues supported by the MTC admin.
11. In Oman air program Succeeding in all parts of the (EASA) exams and standards with not less than (75\%) consider as basic criterion for employment.
12. MTC going to grants all its graduates an Advanced Diploma. The student who meet the criteria set for admission to the last academic year can continue to study for a Bachelor's degree (BEng) in the future, after joining the services, and gaining practical experience in accordance with the laws and regulations of the employer, in addition to meet the academic requirements of the college
13. MTC going to grants all its graduates BEng and Advanced Diploma certified by the University of Portsmouth. The students who meet the criteria set for admission to the last academic year can continue to study for a Bachelor's degree (BEng) based on their fulfilment of the academic and military requirements of the college. (This applies to all concerned services without exception).

## Military Technological College

| CODE |  | PROGRAM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { REQUIREME } \\ & \text { NTS } \end{aligned}$ | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MT001 | Office of COSSAF | Systems <br> Engineering <br> Civil Engineering <br> and Quantity Survey | Pass all subjects with average grade (55\%) in the following subjects: <br> English Language Pure Mathematics Physics | English Pure Mathematics | - Students will receive monthly grant (125 O.R) with (25 R.O) as annual increment in the case of success. <br> - During the study. 3 meals daily, Accommodation, health care, sport clothing, WiFi, uniforms with laundry will be free provided for all students . <br> - MTC, in coordination with the beneficiaries, ensures that its graduates have career opportunities after graduation in accordance with the accepted program and the regulations. <br> - MOD Advanced diploma graduates will be recruited at MOD and SAF. <br> - All students are insured against risks within the college campus. <br> - MTC has an academic collaboration with a number of worldwide engineering institutions such as ICE , RAeS , IMechE , IMarEST , EI , EASA part 66. <br> - All aviation programmes requests to score ( $75 \%$ ) on each parts of (EASE) exam. <br> - Each student going to grant a laptop with Internet access when he enrol in the college. <br> - For sub-specializations and medical requirements, please visit www.mtc.edu.om |
| MT002 | Royal Army of Oman | Systems Engineering |  |  |  |
|  |  | Civil Engineering and Quantity Survey |  |  |  |
| MT003 | Royal Air <br> Force of Oman | Aeronautical Engineering <br> Systems <br> Engineering | Pass all subjects with average grade ( $\mathbf{6 0 \%}$ ) in the following subjects: <br> English Language Pure Mathematics Physics |  |  |
|  |  | Civil Engineering and Quantity Survey |  |  |  |
|  | Royal <br> Navy | Marine Engineering | Pass all subjects with average grade (55\%) in the following subjects: <br> English Language Pure Mathematics Physics |  |  |
|  | of Oman | Civil Engineering and Quantity Survey |  |  |  |
| MT005 | MODES | Civil Engineering and Quantity Survey |  |  |  |
|  |  | Systems Engineering |  |  |  |
| MT009 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Oman } \\ \text { AIR } \end{gathered}$ | Aeronautical Engineering | Pass all subjects with average grade (65\%) Minimum grade (65\%) in each of the following subjects: <br> English Language Pure Mathematics Physics |  |  |


| Seeb Vocational College |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ & \text { INFORMATION } \end{aligned}$ |
| VC001 | Engineering <br> (Males) <br> Automotive Technology- <br> Electricity- Air- <br>  <br> Refrigeration- Wood <br> Technology- Construction <br> \& building- Mechanic- <br> Welding \& Metal <br> Fabrication <br> (Males \& Females) <br>  <br> Decoration- <br> Draftsmanship | General education diploma <br> Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics | - |

## Saham Vocational College

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VC003 | Engineering <br> (Males) <br> Automotive Technology- Electricity- Airconditioning \& Refrigeration- Wood Technology- Construction \& building-Mechanic- Welding \& Metal Fabrication (Males \& Females) <br> Electronics- Design \& Decoration-Decoration- Draftsmanship | General education diploma <br> Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics or Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics | - |

## Sur Vocational College

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS <br> (preferential subjects) | Additional information |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VC006 | Engineering <br> (Males) <br> Automotive Technology- Air-conditioning \& Refrigeration- Wood TechnologyConstruction \& Building- MechanicWelding \& Metal Fabrication (Males \& Females) <br> Electronics - Design \& DecorationDraftsmanship | General education diploma Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics | , | Admission is only for students from north \& south AlSherqia Governorate |

## Ibri Vocational College

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS <br> (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VCo08 | Engineering <br> (Males) <br> Automotive Technology- Electricity- Air- <br> conditioning \& Refrigeration- Wood <br> Technology- Construction \& Building- <br> Mechanic- Welding \& Metal Fabrication <br> (Males \& Females) | General education diploma <br> Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics |  |
|  | Electronics- Design \& Decoration- <br> Draftsmanship |  |  |

## Shinas Vocational College

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS <br> (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Engineering <br> (Males) |  |  |
| VC010 | Electricity- Air-conditioning \& Refrigeration- <br> Welding \& Metal Fabrication | Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics | - |
|  | (Males \& Females) | - English |  |
|  | Electronics- Mechatronics | -Physics |  |

## Buraimi Vocational College

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS <br> (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VC012 | Engineering <br> (Males \& Females) <br> Automotive Technology- Electricity - Air- <br> onditioning \& Refrigeration- Mechanic - <br> Welding \& Metal Fabrication <br> (Males \& Females) | Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English | - Physics |


| Salalah Vocational College |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKE RS (preferentia $l$ subjects) | Additiona 1 informati on |
| VC015 | Engineering Males Electrical engineering (Males \& Females) Electronics | Subjects: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English <br> - Physics | - | Admissio n is only for students from Dhofar Governor ate |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES)

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary).
2. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).
3. Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
4. For more information about the educational institutions and the academic programmes based on the academic degree and the academic specializations, visit the HEAC website, (Student Guide link)

| BS209 | - Process engineering <br> - Mechanical engineering <br> - Environmental engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (65\%) in: Physics, Pure Math ,Chemistry <br> Grade (65\%) in :English | German University of Technology in Oman |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS026 | - Electrical \&Computer <br> Engineering <br> - Mechanical \&Electromechanical Engineering <br> - Civil Engineering <br> - Process Metallurgy and Material Engineering <br> - Chemical Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in: (Physics or Chemistry) Pure Math or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in : English | Sohar University |
| BS217 | - Civil Engineering <br> -Environmental Engineering <br> -Electronics and Communications Engineering |  | A'Shrqiyah University |
| BS226 | Civil Engineering <br> Architectural Engineering <br> Mechanical Engineering <br> Information and <br> Communication Engineering <br> Computer Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in: (Physics or Chemistry) <br> Pure Math <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | AL-Buraimi University |


| BS051 | Computer Aided Mechanical <br> Engineering <br> -Computer Engineering <br> - Communications <br> Engineering <br> - Civil Engineering <br> -Construction Engineering <br> -Electrical Power Engineering <br> - Mechatronics Engineering <br> -Electronic and Instrument <br> Engineering <br> - Measurement and Cost <br> Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%)n :(Pure or Applied Math) (Physics or Chemistry) Grade (55\%) in :English | National University of science \&Technology |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS053 | -Process Operations and Maintenance Engineering <br> - Chemical Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in:(Pure or Applied Math) Chemistry Grade (55\%) in :English |  |
| BS013 | - Civil Engineering <br> - Electrical Engineering <br> - Computer Engineering <br> - Environmental Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in: Pure Math , Physics <br> Grade (55\%) in : English |  |
| BS014 | - Chemical \& Petrochemical Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure Math <br> Chemistry, Physics <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | Nizwa University |
| DS001 Diploma | Diploma in Geomatics and Surveying Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Institue of Topographical Science |
| BS061 | -Marine Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure Math or Applied Math) <br> - Chemistry, Physics <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | International Maritime College Oman |
| BS062 | Process Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :(Pure or Applied Math ) -Chemistry, Physics Grade (55\%) in :English |  |


| Tnternal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| BS034 | Mechanical Engineering <br> -Chemical Engineering <br> -Civil Engineering <br> -Electrical and Electronics Engineering <br> -Computer and Communications <br> Engineering <br> - Architectural Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in: Pure Math ,Chemistry, Physics Grade (55\%) in :English | Dhofar University |
| BS117 | Architecture Engineering <br> Mechanical Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Pure Math ,(Chemistry or Physics) Grade (55\%) in :English | Sur University College |
| BS042 | Electronics and Communications Computer components and networks | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :(Pure Math Chemistry or Physics or Biology) <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | Middle East College |
| BS043 | -Civil Engineering <br> -Mechanical Engineering <br> - Electronic and Instrument Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure Math , - (Chemistry or Physics or Biology) <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | Middle East College |
| BS266 | -Mechanical Engineering and Vehicle Technology <br> -Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering <br> -Automation and Robotics Engineering -Instrumentation and Control Engineering | Pass the General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure Math ,Physics Grade (55\%) in :English | Global College of Engineering \& Technology |

# Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes 

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{B S 2 4 6}$ | -Fire Safety Engineering <br> - Mechanical Engineering (Well <br> Engineering) | Pass the General <br> Education Diploma with <br> (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure <br> Math (Chemistry or <br> Physics) <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | International College of <br> Engineering \& Management |
| $\mathbf{B S 2 9 1}$ | Chemical Engineering | Pass the General <br> Education Diploma with <br> (65\%). <br> Grade (75\%) in: Pure <br> Math, Chemistry <br> Grade (80\%) in :English | Muscat University |

## ARCHITECTURE \&

## CONSTRUCTION

When Art, Science, Design, and Technology combine with each other, the "Architecture and Construction" will be the first outcome. Do you know that the socalled built environment we live in is designed by Architects? An Architect may work both indoors and outdoors, while you should actually bear in mind that an Architect usually spends a lot of time working behind a desk and is not only working outdoors! Other courses within this category could include Landscape Architecture which usually focuses on the design of gardens, parks, and/or other 'open' or outdoor spaces. Other courses have occurred also to keep pace with the latest developments in the countries all around the world such as: Property Management, Real Estate Management, and Facilities Management*.
*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April everv vear and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

*In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference.
The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
*All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
*The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
*The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;
Please read the terms \& conditions on page xxx for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE546 | Property/Real Estate <br> Management, <br> Facility/Facilities <br> Management in the <br> UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ <br> Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of Physics, Biology, Chemistry or Geography ( $85 \%$ ) <br> + English (80\%) | Pure Mathematics, followed by one of Physics, Biology, Chemistry or Geography |
| SE547 | Property (BA of Property) at the University of Auckland in New Zealand |  |  |
| SE551 | Business Administration <br> - Real Estate in the <br> United States of America |  |  |
| SE540 | Architecture, Landscape Architecture or Interior Architecture in THE UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of 85\% 1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of Arts, Graphic Design, Engineering drawing, IT, History, |  |
| SE542 | Landscape Architecture or Urban Planning in THE USA | Arabic or Islamic Studies* (85\%) + English (80\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved not less than $75 \%$ in all other school subjects | Pure Math or Physics,followed by 1 of Arts, Graphic Design, Engineering drawing, IT, History, Arabic or Islamic Studies |
| SE544 | Landscape Architecture in AUSTRALIA | *Higher Education Institutions (not the Ministry) may ask for Art(s) Portfolio as an additional requirement to demonstrate artistic ability. |  |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

> In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
> The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
> The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; Please read the terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS <br> (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE509 | Naval Architecture* in AUSTRALIA or <br> Marine Technology with Naval <br> Architecture* in THE UNITED <br> KINGDOM | Minimum overall average <br> of (85\%) <br> FOR MALE APPLICANTS ONLY <br> Physics (85\%) <br> English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by <br> Physics |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING)

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS140 | Architecture | Success in General Education Diploma with ( $65 \%$ ). <br> Grade (60\%) in: Pure Math , Physics Grade (55\%) in :English | Scientific College of Design |
| BS232 | -Interior Architecture | Success in General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in: Pure Math, (Physics or Chemistry) <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | AL Buraimi University |
| BS207 | -Urban Planning and Architectural Design | Success in General Education Diploma with ( $65 \%$ ). <br> Grade (65\%) in : Pure or Applied Math Grade (65\%) in :English | German University of Technology in Oman |
| BS220 | -Construction Project <br> Management | Success in General Education Diploma with ( $65 \%$ ). <br> Grade (60\%) in : <br> Pure or Applied Math <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | A'Shrqiyah University |
| BS248 | Facilities management | Success in General Education Diploma with ( $65 \%$ ). | International College of Engineering \& Management |
| BS019 | Urban and Regional planning | Grade (55\%) in :English | Global College of Engineering \& Technology |

# Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes 

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS037 | -Interior Architecture | Success in General <br> Education Diploma with <br> (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure <br> Math, Physics, Chemistry <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | Dhofar University |
| $\mathbf{B S 0 4 5}$ | -Quantity surveying and construction <br> management | Success in General <br> Education Diploma with <br> (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure <br> Math, Physics <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | Middle East College |
| BS015 | - Interior Design and Decoration | Success in General <br> Education Diploma with <br> (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in : Pure <br> Math <br> Grade (55\%) in :English |  |
| BS225 | - Architecture | Nizwa University |  |


| Internal Scholarships- Diploma Programmes (ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE |  | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| Social Security (Diploma) | Low Income (Diploma) | Different Architecture and Building Specialties according to the programmes offered by private educational institutions; taking into consideration the Degree availability(Diploma) and Entry Requirements | Success in General <br> Education Diploma with (60\%). <br> Grade (55\%) in :Pure or Applied Math, Physics , English | Place of Study: <br> Private Universities and Colleges. |
| SF001 | SP001 |  |  | * Students are allowed to select the educational institution where there are interested to study in based on the specialization they accepted in. <br> *Students are NOT allowed to change the educational institution after the completion of registration |

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 

The founders of the biggest global incorporations such as Apple and the Facebook were not aware that Information Technology will lead them to be the most popular and wealthy in the world. As Information Technology specialists are able to apply computing on the different fields of life, they are considered one of the most effective and important components of any public or private body.

Perhaps you are interested in Information (and Communication) Technology and learn more about the application of IT in organizations; about software design, hardware and communications. Choose Computer Science or Computing degree programmes to learn more about the underlying principles and theory of computing, programming and other related subjects such as Computer Hardware and Software Systems. Another option is Software Engineering, to learn how to develop and maintain software systems. Or, you could specialize in Computer Information Systems and gain a deeper understanding of how to build large-scale information systems (such as databases, WWW sites and spreadsheets).

Or you might want to become an expert in activities designed to protect a computer network and therefore focus on Network Security? Meanwhile, Computer Forensics or Digital Forensic Science is related to legal evidence found in computers and digital storage media. Management (or Business) Information Systems usually concerns the study of people, technology, organizations and the
relationships among them. Professionals in this area could help firms realize maximum benefit from investment in personnel, equipment, and business processes. It is very much a people-oriented field with an emphasis on service through technology. Systems \& Networking - as Network Systems Administrator, your responsibilities usually include everything from activating accounts and security controls to installing and configuring routers, servers and switchers. You will also monitor network performance and troubleshoot problems*.
*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make wellinformed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN - EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

$>$ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2019;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English;
$>$ Please read the intro and terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OE080 | Computing/Computer Science, Management Information Systems or Business Information Systems, Networks/Network Security and/or Information Security, Artificial Intelligence or Data Science IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES <br> *an assessment test will be part of the scholarship application process | Minimum overall average of $90 \%$ or above* <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + 1 of Physics, Chemistry, Biology or IT (85\%) + English (85\%) | Pure Mathematics, followed by one from Physics, Chemistry, Biology or IT |

* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2018 as part of their scholarship application. **Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2018. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some Programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).


## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

$>$ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
$>$ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;

Please read the terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE621 | Computer Science, Cyber Security, <br> Computer Networks, Computer Science with <br>  <br> Networking Technology, Computer Science <br> with Software Engineering or Forensic <br> Computing in THE UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE620 | Computer Science, Information Technology, <br> Big Data, Data Analytics, Data Science, <br> Web/Computer Applications or Informatics <br> (and Informatics preferably with a <br> specialization in either Cyber Security, Data <br> Analytics, Social Media or Software <br> Development - subject to availability) in <br> THE USA <br> of (85\%) | Engerall <br> Mathematics (85\%) <br> +one of IT, <br> Engineering, <br> Physics, Chemistry or <br> Biology (80\%) | Pure Math |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE755 | Majors in Computer Science* in <br> CANADA <br> Data Science, Artificial Intelligence and Intelligent Systems, <br> Communications Technologies and <br> Cyber Security or Bioinformatics web Services, Applications, Computer Applications <br> These courses are taught in English <br> *Scholarship recipients will have to study at the recommended universities selected by CAO in Washington. | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> English (80\%) + Pure Mathematics (85\%) <br> +1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology* ( $85 \%$ ) <br> ***Some of these courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s), the MOHE cannot guarantee you can study the course you prefer. The preferred program will be subject to approval by the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE). <br> The MOHE cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the program and/or University of preference. | Pure Math, follwed by 1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Biology or Chemistry |
| SE820 | Majors in the area of Computer Science* in FRANCE <br> This program is taught in French <br> *Scholarship recipients will be able to indicate which undergraduate degree program they would want to pursue in August 2019. Recipients start with a French language and foundation course. Some of the undergraduate degree courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s) | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> English, Arabic or French ( $85 \%$ ) + Pure Mathematics (85\%) <br> +1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology* (85\%) | Pure Mathematics English Arabic or French |
| SE623 | Software Development, Computing in Systems \& Networking, Systems \& Networking, Multimedia Applications <br> Development or Multimedia Programming (Interactive Digital Media) in IRELAND | Minimum overall average of $\begin{gathered} \text { (85\%) } \\ \text { English }(80 \%)+\text { Pure } \\ \text { Mathematics (85\%) } \\ +1 \text { of IT, Engineering, Physics, } \\ \text { Chemistry or Biology* (85\%) } \end{gathered}$ | Pure Mathematics English |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE625 | Multimedia Technology or <br> Information Technology (IT in <br> either | Minimum overall average of <br> $(85 \%)$ <br> English (80\%) + Pure <br> Mathematics (85\%) <br> Technology, Network Computing, <br> Security Technology or Information <br> Systems Security <br> Malaysia | Pure Mathematics <br> (1T, Engineering, Physics, <br> Chemistry or Biology* (85\%) |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

> In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
> The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
> The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; Please read the terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE624 | ICT \& Technology <br> (with a specialisation in Cyber Security), <br> ICT \& Applied Data Science, <br> ICT \& Management and Security or ICT \& Smart Mobile at <br> Fontys University of Applied Sciences in THE NETHERLANDS <br> These programmes are taught in English and start in September and February each academic year | Minimum overall average of (80\%) <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) +1 of IT, Engineering, <br> Physics, Chemistry or Biology (80\%) + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by 1 of IT, <br> Engineering, Physics, Biology or Chemistry |
| SE622 | Data Science \& Knowledge Engineering at Maastricht University in THE <br> NETHERLANDS <br> This program is taught in English and the foundation program starts in October but the undergraduate degree course starts in September each academic year | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> Pure Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of IT, Engineering, <br> Physics, Chemistry or Biology (85\%) + English (80\%) |  |

## Colleges of Applied Sciences

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ASO03 | Bachelor of Information <br> Technology (Sohar <br> College) |  |  |  |
| ASO04 | Bachelor of Information <br> Technology (Sur College) | with ( $60 \%$ ) in basic <br> English language <br> And with succeed in: | Highest Grade in: <br> - English language <br> - Pure <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> Mathematics or <br> Mathematics | Program Majors: <br> *Somputer Networks <br> *Software Development <br> *Information |
| ASO05 | Bachelor of Information <br> Technology (Ibri College) | *Data Management |  |  |

## Colleges of Technology

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TC002 | Information Technology | The overall percentage should be not less than 60\% <br> Passing all subjects in the General Education Diploma including the following subjects: Pure mathematics English language | The Highest marks in the following subjects: <br> - Pure Math <br> - English <br> Language | Note: Bachelor is awarded for this program if the student met all the requirements. |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes <br> Notices: (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY)

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | $\begin{array}{c}\text { ADDITIONAL } \\ \text { INFORMATION }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{B S 2 3 7}$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Computing and Business } \\ \text { Administration } \\ \text { Computer Science } \\ \text { Networking and Information } \\ \text { Security } \\ \text { Information Technology and } \\ \text { Computing }\end{array}$ |  | Arab Open University |$\}$


| Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| BS206 | Computer Science | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (65\%) in: Pure or Applied Math Grade (65\%) in :English | German University of Technology in Oman |
| BS268 | -Computer Security and Forensics <br> - Multimedia Technology | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in: Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Global College of Engineering \& Technology |
| BS287 | Web Design \& Information Security <br> Computer Science <br> Information Systems |  | Nizwa University |
| BSO44 | - Software Technology Database Management System Computer Science Computing and Information Systems |  | Middle East College |
| BS257 | Computing Science Information Systems Mobile Computing |  | Gulf College |
| BS126 | -Computer science <br> -Information system <br> - Management Information <br> Systems |  | Mzoon College |
| BS119 | - management information systems |  | A'Shrqiyah University |


| Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes <br> ( INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| BS187 | ```Computer and Internet Application E-Business Networking Computing(Oil and Gas ) Computing (Software Engineering) - Computing(Banking Information Systems)``` | General Education <br> Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in: Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Majan University College |
| BS118 | - Information Technology Information Systems |  | Sur University College |
| BS032 | -Management the information system <br> -Computer science |  | Dhofar University |
| BS178 | Management the information system Computer science | General Education Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade ( $60 \%$ ) in: Pure Math <br> Grade (55\%) in :English | Oman College of Management and Technology |
| BS027 | Computer science and Multimedia <br> Computer science and Web <br> Engineering <br> Networking \&Database <br> Information Technology <br> Management Information Systems | General Education <br> Diploma with (65\%) ( $60 \%$ ) in: Pure or Applied Math (55\%) in :English | Sohar University |


| Internal Scholarships- Diploma Programmes <br> ( INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE |  | PROGRAM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { REQUIREMEN } \\ & \text { TS } \end{aligned}$ | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| Social Security (Diploma) | Low Income (Diploma) | Different Information Technology Specialties according to the programmes offered by private educational institutions; taking into consideration the Degree availability(Diploma) and Entry Requirements. | General Education <br> Diploma with (60\%). <br> Grade (55\%) in :Pure or Applied Math, English | Place of Study: <br> Private Universities and Colleges. |
| SF002 | SP002 |  |  | -*Students are allowed to select the educational institution where there are interested to study in based on the specialization they accepted in. <br> *Students are NOT allowed to change the educational institution after the completion of registration procedures. |



Teaching! As an ancient job as human, worth to be honored and respected. It is considered a basis for nations' development. And do not forget that it is not only a job, but also a supreme message to be delivered. Specializing in Education enables you to live the experience! An experience that includes ambitions and challenges at the same time, to raise generations, spread knowledge, build up future and establish cultures. If you chose to join this field, several options will be in front of you, if you wish to be a Teacher in the Schools in Oman*.
*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN - EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

*Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April
2019;

* All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
*The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OE120 | English Language* <br> Educational Psychology and/or Counselling, Education and/with Technology or Educational Technology <br> IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES <br> * English language program should Preferably an English undergraduate degree program that integrates the subject areas of English literature, English language छ TESOL (Teaching <br> English to Speakers of Other Languages) <br> *An assessment test will be part of the scholarship application process | Minimum overall average $90 \%$ above* <br> Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (85\%) or Psychology (90\%) + English (90\%) | English |

[^7]
## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

$>$ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Bachelor degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
$>$ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE712 | Early Childhood Education* or Special Needs Education* in the UNITED KINGDOM <br> Available courses in the UK: <br> Childhood Studies, Childhood \& Youth: Theory <br> \& Practice, Primary \& Early Years Education or Early Childhood Studies <br> *Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sectorspecific needs | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> English (80\%) + Pure <br> Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) or 1 of Applied Mathematics, <br> Economics or Business (90\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least $80 \%$ in all other school subjects | English |


| PROGRAMMS FOR PROSPECTIVE SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS <br> These scholarships are for students who have an aptitude for a career path in Secondary School teaching at schools that fall under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education, Sultanate of Oman. The name of the undergraduate course may vary per higher education institution. The scholarship recipients are not allowed to change the program or study destination; will have to pass an interview; have to prove they are medically fit (to study abroad); have to submit a student or school certificate of good conduct and will sign an agreement with the Oman Ministry of Education confirming their commitment for a career path in Secondary school teaching in the Sultanate of Oman and provided they meet the eligibility requirements for the position(s) as set by the Oman Ministry of Education. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| ED006 | Mathematics for Secondary School Teaching in THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 . | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + English (85\%) | Pure Math |
| ED007 | Physics for Secondary School Teaching in the UNITED KINGDOM <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 . | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minimum overall average } \\ \text { of }(\mathbf{8 5 \%}) \\ \text { Pure Mathematics }(80 \%)+ \\ \text { Physics }(85 \%)+\text { English } \\ (85 \%) \end{gathered}$ | Physics, followed by Pure Math |
| ED008 | Chemistry for Secondary School Teaching in THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 . | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) | Chemistry, followed by Pure Math |
| ED009 | Biology for Secondary School Teaching in the UNITED KINGDOM <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 . | $\begin{gathered} \text { Chemistry (85\%) + Biology } \\ (85 \%)+\text { English (85\%) } \end{gathered}$ | Biology, followed by Pure Math |
| ED010 | English for Secondary School Teaching in the UNITED KINGDOM -MALE APPLICANTS | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> English (90\%) + <br> Arabic or another language <br> (75\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least $75 \%$ in all other school subjects | English |
| ED011 | Mathematics for Secondary School Teachingin <br> Australia <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 . | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minimum overall average } \\ \text { of (85\%) } \\ \text { English }(85 \%)+\text { Pure Math } \\ (85 \%) \end{gathered}$ | Pure Math |

## PROGRAMMS FOR PROSPECTIVE SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS

These scholarships are for students who have an aptitude for a career path in Secondary School teaching at schools that fall under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education, Sultanate of Oman. The name of the undergraduate course may vary per higher education institution. The scholarship recipients are not allowed to change the program or study destination; will have to pass an interview; have to prove they are medically fit (to study abroad); have to submit a student or school certificate of good conduct and will sign an agreement with the Oman Ministry of Education confirming their commitment for a career path in Secondary school teaching in the Sultanate of Oman and provided they meet the eligibility requirements for the position(s) as set by the Oman Ministry of Education.

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ED012 | Physics for Secondary School Teaching Australia *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minimum overall average of (85\%) } \\ \text { English (85\%) + Pure Math (80\%) } \\ \text { Physics(85\%) } \end{gathered}$ | Pure Math Physics |
| ED018 | Physics for Secondary School Teaching New Zealand *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 |  |  |
| ED017 | Mathematics for Secondary School Teaching New Zealand <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 | Minimum overall average of (85\%) English (85\%) + Pure Math (85\%) | Pure Math |
| ED013 | Chemistry for Secondary School Teaching Australia <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 | ```Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Math(75%) Chemistry (85%) Biology(85%) English (85%)``` | Pure Math Chemistry |
| ED019 | Chemistry for Secondary School Teaching <br> New Zealand <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 |  |  |
| ED014 | Biology for Secondary School Teaching Australia <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 |  | Pure Math Biology |
| ED020 | Biology for Secondary School Teaching New Zealand <br> *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 |  |  |
| ED023 | Education (Primary School Teaching) IN <br> THE UNITED KINGOM <br> Females only | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Pure Mathematics(80\%) or Applied Mathematics or <br> Economy or business (90\%) + English (90\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least $75 \%$ in all other school subjects | English |


| GCC Grants |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| SE901 | Education (For females only) | The student should score an Overall <br> Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Score of ( $85 \%$ ) in subjects: <br> English Language Arabic Language | English <br> Language <br> - Arabic <br> Language | (Partial Scholarship) <br> Study Destination: United <br> Arab Emirates <br> HEI: United Arab <br> Emirates University <br> - - Final Admission for the <br> Faculty of Education will depend upon satisfactory completion of interviews after meeting the program prerequisite. <br> - Art, physical studies, and <br> Music are not included in <br> the calculation of overall grade. |
| SE924 | Education | The student should score an Overall <br> Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Score of (70\%) in subjects : <br> English LanguageArabic Language Mathematics (Applied or Pure) | Arabic <br> Language <br> - English <br> Language <br> Mathematics <br> (Applied or Pure) | (Full Scholarship) <br> Study Destination: Kuwait HEI: Al Kuwait University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade. |
| SE930 | College of Basic Education | The student should score an Overall Percentage of (85\%) Score of (70\%) in subjects: <br> English Language Arabic Language Mathematics (Applied or Pure) | Mathematics <br> (Applied or Pure) <br> - Arabic <br> Language <br> - English <br> Language | (Full Scholarship) <br> Study Destination: Kuwait <br> HEI: The Public <br> Authority for Applied <br> Education and Training <br> (Kuwait) <br> - Art, physical studies, and <br> Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade. |


| Sultan Qaboos University |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ \text { INFORMATION } \end{gathered}$ |
| SQ300 | Science and Mathematics | Study 4 Minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) grade in 3 out of 4 in the following subjects: pure Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics \& Biology Minimum of (65\%) grade in English Language | Majors: <br> Mathematics-Chemistry-Physics- <br> Biology <br> -Language of instruction is English |
| SQ350 | Islamic <br> Education | Minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) grade in the following subjects: Islamic Culture, Arabic <br> Language and English language | Language of instruction is Arabic |
| SQ500 | English <br> Language | Minimum of ( $90 \%$ ) grade in English Language and Minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) grade Arabic and Islamic Culture. | Language of instruction is English |
| SQ550 | Arabic <br> Language | Minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) grade in following: <br> Arabic Language, Islamic Education and English Language | Language of instruction is Arabic |
| SQ600 | Physical Education | Minimum of (65\%) grade in the following subjects: Arabic Language, Physical Education and English Language. | (Pass the abilities test) |
| SQ650 | Art <br> Education | Minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) grade in the following subjects: Arabic Language, Fine Arts and English Language |  |
| SQ660 | Instructional <br>  <br> Teaching <br> Technologies | Minimum of (65\%) grade in the following subjects: <br> Pure Math or Applied Math Arabic and English | Department Objectives <br> Achieve university objectives in preparing the qualified Omani teacher. <br> - Prepare teachers specialized in ILT. <br> - Prepare specialists for the Learning Resource Centers. <br> - Contribute to training in service teachers who teach information technology and supervise learning resource centers. <br> =Language of instruction is English |


| Sultan Qaboos University |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ \text { INFORMATION } \end{gathered}$ |
| SQ670 | Early Childhood (Female only) | Minimum (65\%) grade in following: <br> Arabic, English, Islamic Education | Teachers must seek knowledge continuously, including updating their knowledge to coincide with what is new in the field, and to model the importance of lifelong learning. <br> - Teachers of the future must be prepared for utilizing the <br> skills of creative thinking, problem solving, and decision <br> making and the development of these <br> skills must be an integral part of the teacher training. <br> - Teachers must understand and value diversity of both <br> individual and groups, including a sensitivity for addressing the needs of special children. <br> - Teachers must develop a high level of professionalism and a commitment to excellence in teaching. <br> - Teachers should care about all children and show a genuine <br> dedication to working with children, their families, and the community in large. <br> -Language of instruction is English |


| Rustaq College of Education |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ & \text { INFORMATION } \end{aligned}$ |
| AS014 | Bachelor of English Language | with ( $65 \%$ ) In: Basic English language And with succeed in Arabic language Islamic Culture or Islamic sciences . | Highest Grade in: <br> *English Language <br> *Arabic language <br> *Islamic Culture or <br> Islamic sciences | - |
| AS018 | Bachelor of Education (Mathematics) | (65\%) in Pure <br> Mathematics <br> And with succeed in: <br> - English language | Highest Grade in: <br> - Pure Mathematics • English Language |  |
| AS019 | Bachelor of Education Biology | (65\%) in Biology pass the following subjects: <br> - Chemistry or Physics <br> - Pure or Applied Mathematics <br> - English Language | Highest Grade in: <br> - Biology <br> - Chemistry or Physics <br> - Pure or Applied Mathematics <br> - English Language | study <br> is Arabic |
| ASo20 | Bachelor of Education in Chemistry | (65\%) in Chemistry <br> And with succeed in: <br> - Physics or Biology <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English Language | Highest Grade in: <br> - Chemistry <br> - Physics or Biology <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English Language | The language of study |
| AS02 1 | Bachelor of Education in Physics | (65\%) in Physics <br> And with succeed in: <br> - Chemistry or Biology <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English Language | Highest Grade in: <br> - Physics <br> - Chemistry or Biology <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> - English language |  |

## Rustaq College of Education (Omanization of the Teaching Jobsin Remote (Villages)

## Language of study: Arabic

These programmes are offered for students of Al Wusta Governorate and some schools of other Governorates. Students shall be residents of these remote villages and spent the last three years of study there. A list of the schools in remote villages is available at HEAC website: www. heac.gov.om

All admitted students who achieved less than (65\%) in subjects related to the major shall join the Educational Tajseer Program (a complementary 18 hours- program to join the Education Program in CAS Rustaq. The components of the program are (Arabic Language+ English Language+ Information

Technology). The program is mandatory for students to study in the foundation program. Students will be
distributed to levels according to their scores. In case of failure to complete the foundation program in the
specified period, the student loses his seat in the college. Student can skip the foundation program if he
achieves the required level and passes the challenge tests in all components of the foundation program.

* On-Campus Housing is provided in CAS-Rustaq for female students who live more than 50 km away from the college.
* According to Academic Regulations, a student who failed in completing the foundation program within two academic years shall be required to withdraw from the colleg

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AS025 | Bachelor of <br> Education in Science and Mathematics <br> (Mathematics) <br> ( Rustaq College) | General Education Diploma with ( Not less than $60 \%$ ) in: <br> - Pure Mathematics <br> And with (Not less than D) in: <br> - English language | Highest Grade in: <br> - Pure <br> Mathematics <br> - English <br> Language | * Language of study: English <br> These programmes are offered for students of Al Wusta Governorate and some schools of other |
| AS026 | Bachelor of Education in Science and Mathematics (Biology) (Rustaq College) | General Education Diploma with ( Not less than $60 \%$ ) in: Biology <br> And with ( Not less than D) in the following: <br> - Chemistry or Physics <br> - Pure or Applied <br> Mathematics <br> - English Language | Highest Grade in: <br> - Biology <br> - Chemistry or Physics <br> - Pure or Applied Mathematics <br> - English <br> Language | Governorates. Students shall be residents of these remote villages and spent the last three years of study there. The following is the link for the specified schools of remote villages............. <br> * All admitted students who achieved less than ( $65 \%$ ) in subjects related to the major shall join the Educational Tajseer Program (a complementary18 hoursprogram to join the Education Program in CAS-Rustaq. The components of the program |


| Rustaq College of Education(Omanization of the Teaching Jobsin Remote (Villages) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| AS027 | Bachelor in Education (Chemistry) | Pass the General Education Diploma (60\%) in :Chemistry Passing in: <br> Physics or Biology, Pure Math ,English | Highest Grades in : <br> Chemistry <br> Physics or Biology <br> Pure Math <br> English |
| AS028 | Bachelor in Education (Physics) | Pass the General Education <br> Diploma <br> (60\%) in : Physics Passing in: <br> Chemistry or Biology, Pure Math ,English | Highest Grades in : <br> Physics <br> Chemistry or Biology <br> Pure Math <br> English |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).


## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (Omanization of the Teaching Jobsin Remote (Villages)

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. These programmes are allocated for the students studying in AL Wasta Governorate and some schools in other governorates. It is required that the student be resident of remote villages and he/she has spent the last three years of the study in one of those schools.
3. The following link includes the list of the remote villages' schools.
4. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
5. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility.

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS303 | Bachelor in <br> Education <br> (First Field ) <br> (Female Only) | Pass the General Education <br> (65\%) in :Arabic, Islamic <br> Studies, Social Studies | A'Sharqiyah <br> University <br> Language of Study <br> :Arabic |
| BS304 | Bachelor in <br> Education <br> (Second Field $)$ <br> (Female Only) | Pass the General Education <br> Diploma <br> (65\%) in : Pure <br> Math,(Physics or Chemistry <br> or Biology ) | A'Sharqiyah <br> University <br> Language of Study <br> :Arabic |
| $\mathbf{B S 3 0 5}$ | Bachelor in <br> Education <br> English | Pass the General Education <br> Diploma <br> (65\%) in : English | Nizwa University |
| $\mathbf{B S 3 0 6}$ | Bachelor in <br> Education <br> (Arabic ) | Pass the General Education <br> Diploma <br> (65\%) in : Arabic | Nizwa University <br> Language of Study <br> :Arabic |

## MANAGEMENT\& COMMERCE

Management and Business is another wide category consisting of several subcategories. If you are interested to study this area, you can join Management and Business, or Finance, or Accounting, or Islamic Banking and Finance, or Human Resource Management. Courses under Business may, for example, include Business Studies, Business Administration or Commerce. International Business Degree programmes usually tend to focus on how organizations are operating in a globalizing economy and may enable you to learn another second language. Entrepreneurship/Business Enterprise may be interesting for those who are considering to start their own business or who want to take up a position within a certain business, while you have Project Management and Recreational Project Management if you choose to focus on managing projects. Consider to look into Logistics and/or Supply Chain Management. A 'supply chain' refers to multiple organizations while logistics involves the flow of goods within this supply chain; from the source through the industrial process to the customer and then on to disposal.
Are you interested in acquiring communication skills? Perhaps consider Public Relations, Marketing or Advertising. Meanwhile.

Do you know that Tourism in the Sultanate has become one of the most rapid growing sectors in Oman? Perhaps look into Hospitality management which could include e.g. Event(s) Management or Hotel or Tourism Management*.
*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN - EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS.

$>{ }^{*}$ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2019;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English;
Please read the intro and terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OE100 | Business Administration, Management, Human Resource Management/Development, Entrepreneurship/Enterprise, Event Management or Public Relations IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN EUROPEAN OR ASIAN COUNTRIES <br> an assessment test is part of the scholarship application process * | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ <br> 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (85\%) or 1 of Applied Mathematics, Business or Economics (90\%) + English (85\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least 80\% in all other school subjects | 1 of Pure <br> Mathematics or <br> Accounting or Applied Mathematics, Business or Economics |
| OE101 | Actuarial Science or Financial Risk Management IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN EUROPEAN OR ASIAN COUNTRIES <br> an assessment test is part of the scholarship application process* | Minimum overall average of $90 \%$ 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (85\%) + English (85) | Pure Mathematics or Accounting |

* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2019 as part of their scholarship application. ${ }^{* *}$ Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2019. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some Programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).


## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

*In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
*All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
*The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
*The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE ;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE630 | Management, Marketing*, Advertising*, Entrepreneurship, Leadership Studies* (Management \& Leadership) or Business Analytics in <br> THE USA <br> * some of these majors may be offered as aBA of Business Administration | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) one of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (80\%) OR one of Applied Math, Business or Economics (85\%) + English (80\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $75 \%$ in all other school subjects | one of Pure Math, Accounting, Applied Math, Business or Economics |
| SE631 |  <br> Finance, <br>  <br> Organizational Behavior, <br> Marketing, <br> Retailing or Retail Management, Leadership (Business), Consumer Behavior \& Marketing, Business Enterprise, Advertising \& Brand Management, Advertising \& Digital <br>  <br> Consultancy in the UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |


| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE632 | Project Management (not in Engineering - should be offered by Business School) or Advertisement and/or Public Relations in AUSTRALIA | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting ( $80 \%$ ) OR 1 of Applied Math, Business or Economics (85\%) <br> + English (80\%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $75 \%$ in all other school subjects | One of Pure Math, Accounting, Applied Math, Business or Economics |
| SE637 | Business \& Entrepreneurship, Event <br> Management or Tourism Management in NEW ZEALAND |  |  |
| SE638 | Environmental Management in THE UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ * <br> Pure Math ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of Chemistry, <br> Biology or Environmental Science (80\%) <br> + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by <br> 1 of Chemistry, Biology or Environmental Science |
| SE639 | Aviation Management (only a non-flight major is an option - no pilot training!!!) in THE USA | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{8 5 \%}$ * Pure Math $(85 \%)+1$ of Physics or Engineering (80\%) + English (80\%) | Pure Math, followed by 1 of Physics or Engineering |


| CODE | COURSE(S) AND <br> DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SE640 | Logistics Management in the <br> USA | Supply Chain Management in the <br> USA <br> Scholarship applicants who are <br> willing to study in Canada require <br> befor they get the permission for <br> their scholarship an IELTS score <br> on less than 5 | Minimum overall average <br> of (85\%) <br> one of Pure Mathematics or <br> Accounting (80\%) OR one of <br> Applied Math, Business or <br> Economics (85\%) <br> + English (80\%) <br> PLUS applicant must have <br> achieved at least 75\% in all <br> other school subjects |
| SE643 | Airport Security Management, <br> Logistics and/or Supply Chain <br> Management in the UNITED <br> KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE644 | Logistics and/or Supply Chain <br> Management in AUSTRALIA | One of Pure Math, |  |
| SE791 |  <br> Restaurant Management in THE <br> USA | Accounting, Applied <br> Math, Business or |  |
| Economics |  |  |  |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

> In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
> The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
> The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; Please read the terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE744 | Tourism Management or Event Management * at Stenden University of Applied Sciences (UAS) or Marketing at Fontys UAS in the NETHERLANDS These programmes are taught in English *these courses have a Sept and Feb intake This program is specified for Diploma general education who study in the Sultanate of Oman | Minimum overall average of ( $80 \%$ ) <br> 1 from Pure Mathematics or Accounting ( $80 \%$ ) OR 1 from Applied Math, Business or Economics (85\%) + English (80\%) <br> PLUS applicant must have achieved at least $75 \%$ in all other school subjects | 1 from Pure Math, Accounting, Applied Math, Business or Economics |
| SE642 | (International) Logistics Management at Stenden University of Applied Sciences* or Logistics Management at Fontys UAS** <br> in the NETHERLANDS <br> These programmes are taught in English *this course has a Sept and Feb intake ** | Minimum overall average of ( $80 \%$ ) <br> Pure Mathematics (85\%) + English (80\%) | Pure Mathematics |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

> In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
> The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
$>$ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; Please read the terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE660 | Finance, Actuarial Science/Studies, Risk Management \& Insurance or Accounting in THE USA |  |  |
| SE661 | Accounting, Accounting \& Finance, Accounting \& Economics, Accounting \& Management, Finance, Finance \& Economics, Accounting \& Financial Management, Banking, <br> Finance \& Management, Finance \& Business, Actuarial Sciences, Accountancy \& Business Law, International Finance, Finance \& Law, <br> Finance \&Investment, <br> Accounting \& Statistics or <br> Finance \& Statistics in THE UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of $85 \%$ <br> 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (85\%) + English (80\%) | Pure Math or Accounting |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

> In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
> The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
> The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;
Please read the terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS <br> (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE662 | Finance, Actuarial Science/Studies, <br> Accounting or Banking in AUSTRALIA | Minimum overall average <br> of 85\% <br> of Pure Mathematics or <br> Accounting (85\%) + English <br> $(80 \%)$ | Pure Math or Accounting |
| SE663 | Accounting, Accounting \& Finance or <br> Finance \& Investment in IRELAND | Actuarial Science or Accountancy <br> IN Canada | Minimum overall average <br> of 85\% |
| SE830 | Achelarship applicants who are willing to <br> Study in Canada require befor they get the <br> permission for their scholarship an <br> IELTS score on less than 5 | Pure Mathematics $(85 \%)$ <br> English(80\%) | Pure Math |


| GCC Grants |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE <br> BREAKER | $\begin{gathered} \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ \text { INFORMATION } \end{gathered}$ |
| SE902 | Business and Economics | The student should score an overall percentage of ( $90 \%$ ) Score of $(90 \%)$ in subjects : <br> (English Language + Pure or Applied Mathematics) | Pure or Applied Mathematics - English Language | (Partial Scholarship) Study Destination: <br> United Arab Emirates <br> HEI: United Arab <br> Emirates University <br> - Art, physical studies, and <br> Music are not included in <br> the calculation of over all grade. |
| SE921 | Management Sciences | The student should score an Overall Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) Score of ( $70 \%$ ) in subjects : <br> (English Language - <br> - Arabic Language <br> - Pure Or Applied math | Pure or Applied math <br> - English Pure Language | (Full Scholarship) <br> Study Destination: Kuwait <br> HEI: Al Kuwait University <br> - Art, physical studies, and <br> Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade. |


| Sultan Qaboos University |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| SQ250 | College of Economics <br> and Political Sciences | Minimum of (65\%) <br> grade in English <br> Language -Pure or <br> Applied Mathematics | Majors: <br> Accounting- Management- Finance- <br> Information <br> Systems - Management Statistics, <br> Economics - Marketing- Operations <br> Management. <br> Language of instruction is English. |


| Colleges of Technology |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| TCo04 | Business <br> Studies | The overall <br> percentage should <br> be <br> not less than $60 \%-$ <br> should have studied <br> the following <br> subjects: <br> - Pure or Applied <br> math <br> - English language | The Highest marks in <br> the following subjects : <br> English language | Note: Bachelor is awarded <br> for this program if the <br> student met all the <br> requirements. |

## Colleges of Applied Sciences

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AS008 | Bachelor of Business Administration (Salalah College) | with ( $60 \%$ ) in basic English language <br> And with ( succeed) in: <br> - Pure or Applied <br> Mathematics or <br> Mathematics <br> - Social Studies Or <br> Business <br> Administrati | Highest Grade in: <br> -English <br> language <br> -Pure or <br> Applied <br> Mathematics <br> - Social Studies or Business Administration | Program Majors: <br> -Admini Business <br> -Tourism Management <br> -Accounting <br> -Hospitality Management. <br> - Supply Chain <br> Management <br> - Marketing <br> - Banking and Finance Services <br> Insurance |
| AS015 | Bachelor of Business Administration (Nizwa College) |  |  |  |
| AS017 | Bachelor of Business Administration (Ibri College) |  |  |  |


| Seeb Vocational College |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| code | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| VCoo2 | Business Studies | General Education Diploma with <br> Subjects: <br> (Males \& Females) <br> Specialized Sales \& or Applied Mathematics or <br> Marketing | Mathematics <br> - English |


| Saham Vocational College |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL |
| INFORMATION |  |  |  |$|$


| Sur Vocational College |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| VC007 | Business Studies | General Education Diploma with <br> (Males \& Females) <br> Subjects: <br>  <br> Marketing | Mathematics <br> - English |

Ibri Vocational College

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| VCoo9 | Business Studies | General Education Diploma with <br> (Mabjects: <br> Specialized Sales \& Females) <br> Marketing | Pure or Applied Mathematics or <br> Mathematics <br> - English |


| Shinas Vocational College |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| VC011 | Business Studies <br> (Males \& Females) <br> Specialized Sales <br> \& Marketing | General Education Diploma with <br> Subjects: <br> - Pure or Applied Mathematics or <br> Mathematics <br> - English | - |

## Buraimi Vocational College

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| VCo14 | Business Studies | General Education Diploma with <br> Subjects: <br>  <br> Marketing | - Mure or Applied Mathematics or <br> Mathematics <br> - English |

## Salalah Vocational College

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| VC016 | Business Studies | General Education Diploma with <br> Subjects: <br> (Males \& Females) <br> - Pure or Applied Mathematics or <br> Mathematics <br>  <br> Marketing | English |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes <br> Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BSo3 1 | Global Supply Chain Management \& Logistics <br> Management <br> Finance <br> Accounting <br> Marketing <br> Insurance | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Dhofar University |
| BS216 | - Team <br> Entrepreneurship. <br> - Management <br> Financial and accounting |  | A'sharqiyah University |
| BS229 | Management Information Systems <br> Global Supply Chain <br> Management \&Logistics <br> Islamic Finance \&Banking <br> Export Oriented Management <br> Business Administration and E-Business |  | AL Buraimi University |


| Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| BS236 | Business Administration in: Accounting Management Marketing Systems Economics Science in Accounting | General Education <br> Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Arab Open University |
| BS168 | -Tourism \& Hospitality <br> Management <br> -Events Management <br> -Tourism Marketing | General Education <br> Diploma with ( $65 \%$ ). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Oman Tourism College |
| BS097 | Accounting \& Finance <br> Business and <br> Administration <br> Accounting and Finance <br> Auditing <br>  <br> Finance <br> Business Administration <br> Science in Islamic <br> Finance | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math | College of Banking and Finance Studies |
| BS130 | -Organizational <br> Leadership and <br> Supervision <br> -Entrepreneurship <br> Accounting <br> -Business <br> Administration |  | Mazoon College |
| BS2 11 | -Science in International Business and Services -Science in Logistics Services | General Education Diploma with ( $65 \%$ ). Grade (65\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (65\%) in :English | German University of Technology |


| Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| BS083 | - Arts in Economics <br> - Science in Accounting <br> -Science in Business <br> Administration <br> -Aviation Management <br> Science in Airport Management <br> -Science in Transport and logistics management -Science in Health and Safety | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Modern College of Business and Science |
| BS149 | Business Studies <br> Accounting and Business Studies <br> Human Resources Management <br> Project Management <br> Marketing <br> Accounting and computer <br> Sciences | General Education <br> Diploma with ( $65 \%$ ). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Muscat College |
| BS290 | Logistics and Supply Chain <br> Management <br> -Accounting for management | General Education Diploma with ( $75 \%$ ). Grade (75\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (80\%) in :English | Muscat University |
| BS071 | -Science in Banking and Finance <br> -International trade <br> Marketing <br> -Businees administration <br> -Accounting <br> - Human Resource Development | General Education <br> Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Al Buraimi University College |
| BS109 | Science in Banking and Finance <br> -Business Administration <br> -Accounting |  | Al Zahra College for Women |
| BS012 | Management of Recreational <br> Projects <br> International Trade and Finance <br> Business Administration <br> Accounting <br> Marketing <br> Operations Management <br> Economic and Finance |  | Nizwa University |


| Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| BS186 | -Business <br> Administration(General) <br> Business <br> Administration(Human <br> Resources) <br> Business <br> Administration(Accounting) <br> Business <br> Administration(Information <br> Systems) <br> Business <br> Administration(Marketing) <br> Business Administration(Small <br> Business) <br> Business <br> Administration(Tourism and <br> Event Management) <br> Marketing <br> Finance <br> Accounting <br> E-Commerce | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Majan University College |
| BS041 | Logistics Management Business Administration(Human Resources) Business Administration(Accounting and Finance ) Business Administration(General Management) Business Administration(Marketing ) | General Education Diploma with ( $65 \%$ ). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Middle East College |
| BS116 | Sciences in Finance and Banking <br> Management and Marketing Accounting |  | Sur University College |


| Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS256 | Marketing Management Business and Management Studies <br> Business Economics Accounting and Finance Management Information System | General Education <br> Diploma with (65\%) <br> ( $60 \%$ ) in: Pure or <br> Applied Math <br> (55\%) in :English | Gulf College |
| BS177 | Marketing and Electronic Commerce <br> Business Administration Accounting Science in Finance and Banking |  | Oman College of Management \& Technology |
| BS063 | Marine (Engineering Officer) <br> Logistics and Transport Management | General Education Diploma with (65\%) (60\%) in: Pure or Applied Math (55\%) in :English | International Maritime College |
| BS024 | Accounting <br> Management <br> Marketing |  | Sohar University |
| BS249 | Fire Safety Management Health ,Safety and Environmental Management |  | International College of Engineering and Management |
| BS050 | Science in Business <br> Administration and Information Technology |  | National University of Science and Technology |

## Internal Scholarships- Diploma Programmes (MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE)

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and Accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision of competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).
4. Students are allowed to select the educational institution where there are interested to study in.
5. Students obtained a GPA of 2.8 and above or equivalent in diploma are eligible to complete their Bachelor degree in the same specialization at the same educational institution, provided that:

* Bachelor degree is offered in the institution for the same specialization.
*Diploma degree Certificate is not received (Continuous study)

6. Student is advised to check the attachment to know the academic specialization for diploma degree and the educational institutions where the programmes are offered.

| CODE |  | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Social Security (Diploma) | Low Income (Diploma) | Different Management and Commerce <br> Specialties according to the programmes offered by private educational institutions; taking into consideration the Degree availability(Diploma) and Entry Requirements. | General Education Diploma with (60\%). Grade (55\%) in :Pure or Applied Math, English | Place of Study: Private Universities and Colleges. |
| SF003 | SP003 |  |  | -* Students are allowed to select the educational institute where there are interested to study in based on the speculation they accepted in. *Students are NOT Allowed to change the preferred College or University after the completion of registration |

# SOCIETY\& CULTURE 

Nowadays, the job market demands personnel who have good skills in communication, team work, technical, analytical, critical thinking and problem-solving. If you wish to acquire all these skills ,several options will be in front of you. Economics which is the study of how people choose to use resources and the production and consumption of products and goods and may prepare you for a variety of possible careers. Studying Law will help you gain an insight into how social order has evolved, how conflict can be resolved and how order is maintained, while you will learn how to write and speak very precisely and develop analytical, problem-solving and communication skills. A Law degree can be the first stage in qualifying for entry into the legal profession, however, not everyone
who studies Law will move onto a legal career. Criminology as a standalone subject usually involves the study of crime including why people commit crimes plus the effects and social reactions to crime. Psychology is the study of human behavior and mental functioning; in general, Psychologists are interested in how people think, act, react, interact and feel. Psychologists should not be confused with Psychiatrists since they belong to very different areas. Applicants should also realise that these scholarships cover an undergraduate degree and this does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is studied at postgraduate level - in other words, upon completion of a BA in Psychology you CANNOT refer to yourself as a Psychologist. Information Science is an important and interdisciplinary field primarily concerned with the analysis, collection, classification, manipulation, storage, retrieval, movement, dissemination, and protection of information.
Librarianship graduates also can manage information at an advanced level. Are you concerned with the study of the interactions between human or social and physical or environmental processes? IF SO, we advise to look at Geography which combines the Sciences and the Humanities in order for you to understand real-world problems; for example, climate change or the impact of the global economic crisis. Do you wish to develop your language skills? To speak two languages fluently? Translation \& Interpreting will help you develop a fluency in these two languages, and provide you with the opportunity to learn a new language, and know about other cultures.

[^8]
## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN - EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

*Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April
2019;

* All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2018 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
*The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the
recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English;
*Please read the intro and terms \& conditions on page xxx for more info.

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OE1 10 | Library Science/Librarianship, Information Science or Information Management IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES <br> An assessment test is part of the application process* | Minimum overall average of $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ * <br> Pure Mathematics (80\%) or Applied Mathematics (85\%) <br> + English (85) | English |

* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2018 as part of their scholarship application. **Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2019. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some Programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).


## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

> In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
$>$ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;
Please read the terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | $\begin{gathered} \text { SCHOLARSHIP } \\ \text { REQUIREMENTS } \end{gathered}$ | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE680 | Economics in THE USA | ```Minimum overall average of (85%) 1 of Pure Mathematics (85%) + English (80%)``` | Pure Math |
| SE682 | Economics, Business Economics, Financial Economics, Economics \& Finance, Economics \& Mathematics, Economics \& Geography, Economics \& Management, International Economics, Economics \& Accounting, Economics \& Econometrics, Financial Economics, Economics \& Business Law or Industrial Economics in THE <br> UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE683 | Economics in AUSTRALIA |  |  |
| SE684 | Economics or Economics \& Business Economics in the NETHERLANDS These programmes are taught in English |  |  |
| SE804 | Law, Law with Criminology, Law with Media, Law with Psychology, Maritime Law, Law with Criminal Justice, Business Law, International Law, International Commercial Law or International Arbitration \& Commercial Law in THE UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> English (85\%) + Arabic or another language ( $85 \%$ ) + Pure Mathematics or Applied | English, followed by Arabic or another language |
| SE808 | LAW in NEW ZEALAND | Mathematics (75\%) |  |
| SE809 | LAW in AUSTRALIA |  |  |


| EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| SE670 | Criminology, Criminology \& Social Policy, Criminology \& Sociology, <br> Criminology \& Criminal Justice, <br> Criminology \& Forensic Studies or <br> Criminology \& Criminal Behavior in <br> THE UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> English (85\%) + <br> 1 of Pure Math ( $80 \%$ ) OR 1 of Applied Math, Business or Economics (85\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least $80 \%$ in all other school subjects | English |
| SE672 | Criminology or Criminal Justice in AUSTRALIA |  |  |
| SE679 | Criminal Justice (not the same as Law) or Criminology in THE USA |  |  |
| SE698 | Archeology* in THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> * Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> English (80\%) + 1 of Arts, History, Social Studies or Islamic Studies (90\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least $80 \%$ in all other school subjects | 1 of Islamic Studies, History, Social Studies or Arts |
| SE699 | Archeology* in THE USA <br> * Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> English (80\%) + 1 of Arts, History, Social Studies or Islamic Studies (90\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least ( $80 \%$ ) in all other school subjects |  |
| SE700 | Psychology (Bachelor of Arts - NOT Clinical), Psychology with Criminology or Social Work in the UNITED KINGDOM | Minimum overall average of (85\%) <br> English (85\%) + Pure <br> Mathematics (80\%) or Applied <br> Mathematics ( $85 \%$ ) +1 of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Psychology, Social or Islamic Studies (85\%) | English, followed by 1 of Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics |
| SE704 | Psychology (Bachelor of Arts - NOT Clinical) in NEW ZEALAND |  |  |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

| SE694 | Translation \& Interpretation in the UNITED <br> KINGDOM <br> Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) English (90\%) + Arabic (90\%) <br> PLUS applicant should have achieved at least $75 \%$ in all other school subjects | English |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE695 | French or Spanish for Translation/Interpretation in the USA <br> Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) 1 of Arabic, French, German or Spanish (90\%)+ English (90\%) <br> PLUS applicant should have achieved at least $75 \%$ in all other school subjects | 1 of Arabic, French or German or Spanish |
| SE787 | .Tourism Studies* <br> at the University of Malta in MALTA <br> This program is taught in English <br> This program is taught in English *scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 with no band scores lower than 5.0 in reading and writing <br> * Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs | Minimum overall average of $(80 \%)$ <br> English ( $80 \%$ ) + 1 Pure Mathematics $85 \%$ or Applied Mathematics 90\% +1 of History, Geography, Business, Accounting or Economics (85\%) | English |
| SE788 | Cultural) Heritage Studies* in THE UNITED <br> KINGDOM <br> * Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) English (80\%) <br> +1 of Arts, History, Social or Islamic Studies (90\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least ( $80 \%$ ) in all other school subjects |  |

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

$>$ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected program and/or University of highest preference. The MOHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
$>$ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2019 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
$>$ The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the program and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
$>$ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;

Please read the terms \& conditions in this handbook for more info

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE571 | Geographical Information Systems or Geographical Information Science (GIS) in THE UNITED KINGDOM |  |  |
| SE572 | Geographical Information Systems* or Geographical Information Science* <br> (GIS) in AUSTRALIA or THE UNITED KINGDOM <br> FOR MALE <br> APPLICATIONS ONLY <br> *selected scholarship applicants will have to sit for an interview and will have to undergo a medical test for Military Personnel. It will not be allowed to change the program or the destination. | Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) <br> Geography ( $85 \%$ ) + Pure Mathematics (85\%) + + English (80\%) | Geography, followed by Pure Math |


| GCC Grants |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ADDITIONAL } \\ & \text { INFORMATION } \end{aligned}$ |
| SE903 | Law | The student should score an Overall Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) Score of ( $85 \%$ ) in subjects: <br> English LanguageArabic Language Applied or Pure Mathematics | Arabic Language English Language | (Partial <br> Scholarship) <br> Study Destination: <br> United Arab <br> Emirates <br> HEI: United Arab <br> Emirates <br> University <br> Art, physical <br> studies, and <br> Music are not <br> included in <br> the calculation of overall grade |
| SE925 | Arts | The student should score an Overall Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) Score of (70\%) in subjects : <br> English Language Arabic Language Applied or Pure Mathematics | English Language Arabic Language Applied or Pure Mathematics | (Full Scholarship) Study Destination: Kuwait |
| SE926 | Social Sciences | The student should score an Overall Percentage of ( $85 \%$ ) Score of (70\%) in subjects : <br> English Language Arabic Language | Arabic Language English Language | University <br> Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade. |


| Sultan Qaboos University |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| SQ255 | College of Economics and Political Sciences ( Political Sciences) | Minimum of ( $80 \%$ ) grade in Arabic and English Minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) grade in the Pure Math, or Applied Math | Language of instruction is English. |
| SQ800 | College of Law | Minimum (65\%) grade in following : Arabic, English, Islamic Culture | Language of instruction is Arabic and some courses are taught in English |
| SQ700 | College of Arts and Social Sciences (General Arts) | Minimum (65\%) grade in following: Arabic and English, Islamic Culture | The College offers the following majors in the Bachelor degree: <br> * Arabic Language and Literature, <br> * English Language and Literature, <br> * Geography, <br> *History, <br> * Information Studies <br> * Social Work <br> * Sociology. <br> * Media <br> * Translation <br> * Tourism <br> Student fulfilling admission requirement and officially enrolled in the College are assigned to the majors according to : <br> - Student choice <br> - Number of seats available in each program. <br> - Score in the English placement and exit test. <br> In order to specialize in Translation, student should first be in the English language and literature program, and apply for transfer to Translation once they have fulfilled its minimum requirements. <br> Enrollment into music and musicology requires a skill test. <br> Student can take course in their program only prior to the completion of all Foundation Year courses. |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes

## (SOCIETY AND CULTURE)

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| BSo21 | Business and Commercial <br> Law |  | Sohar University |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes

## (SOCIETY AND CULTURE)

## Notices:

1.This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2.The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3.Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL <br> INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| BSo23 | -English Language and <br> Translation | English Studies | General Education <br> Diploma with (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in :Arabic <br> Grade (80\%) in, English | Sohar University

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes

## (SOCIETY AND CULTURE)

## Notices:

1.This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2.The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3 .Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS188 | English Language | General Education Diploma (65\%). <br> Grade (60\%) in: Arabic Grade (80\%) in :English | Majan University College |
| BS128 | Psychology | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Arabic , Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | Mazoon College |
| BS129 | Economics | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English |  |
| BS221 | Counselling Psychology | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in: Arabic , Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in :English | A'sharqiyah University |
| BS110 | Criminal Justice |  | Mazoon College |

## CREATIVE ARTS

## Creative Arts" is not all about Fine Arts and Visual Arts only! It is a very inclusive

major which contains a number of categories and subcategories, to make it more clear for you: Are you interested to follow up latest events, news and updates and tell them to others? Are you concerned with issues raised by public opinion and feel you want to write about them? If yes, you are close to Media and Communication. Perhaps you select Journalism, and you want to be professional writer and get wide range of job choices in future. The broad (Mass)
Communication and/or Media Studies as a program or major are usually based on an interdisciplinary curriculum and topics could possibly include subjects such as Advertising, Marketing, Mass Media, Management, Public Relations, Public Affairs, Consulting and could or even include an introduction to other areas such as Law, Psychology, Political Sciences or Economics. TV, Media and Film Production courses usually allow students to focus on video, television, feature film and short film production.

Have not you feel curious about what happens behind the scenes of TV and Radio
programmes? Those who have the ability to create audio and video program content and distribute it to the mass audiences of radio, television and Internet media are, indeed, specialized in Broadcasting. Do not miss to look at Digital Media or Visual Effects, not of less importance, also belong to the subcategory of Media \& Communication and usually involve computer animation and (visual) effects for video, film and multimedia. Those interested in Museums, and Heritage, you can look at Museum Studies which cover all aspects of museum and/or art gallery operations*
*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN - EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

*Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved courses/majors by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2019;

* All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2018 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
*The names of the subject areas are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in countries where the official language is not English;
*Please read the intro and terms \& conditions on page xxx for more info.

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND <br> DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |

* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2018 as part of their scholarship application. ${ }^{* *}$ Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2018. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some Programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).


## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINA

- In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some
Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University o highest preference.
- All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2018 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
- The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
- The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE;

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SE720 | Digital Media, Graphic Design, Animation, Broadcast or Digital Journalism, TV and/or Film and/or Media Production or Computer Graphics, Imaging \& Multimedia in UK | Success in all subjects Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) English ( $85 \%$ ) +two of Arabic or another language ,Media, Psychology, Arts, Graphic Design, Islamic Studies, Social Studies or IT ( $85 \%$ ) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least ( $80 \%$ ) in other school subjects | English |
| SE721 | Digital Media, Media, Visual Arts, Graphic Design, Broadcasting, Communication Studies, Journalism or TV or Film (Production) in the USA |  |  |
| SE783 | Fine Arts, Visual Arts, Art Gallery \& Museum Studies, Museum Studies \& Archeology* in the UNITED KINGDOM Universities may ask for an Arts portfolio for these courses | Success in all subjects Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) one of Arts, History, Graphic Design, Arabic, Social or Islamic Studies (90\%) + English (80\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least ( $80 \%$ ) in all other school subjects | One of Arts, Graphic <br> Design, Arabic, <br> History, Social <br> or Islamic Studies |
| SE784 | Sculpture/ Ceramics, Fabric Arts (e.g. Textiles/Fashion), Metal Arts or Metalsmithing, Leather Arts or Wood Carving * in the UNITED KINGDOM or the USA <br> For some of these programmes additional requirements may apply -e.g. some Universities may ask for an Arts portfolio | Success in all subjects Minimum overall average of ( $85 \%$ ) one of Arts or Graphic Design (85\%) + English (85\%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least ( $80 \%$ ) in all other school subjects | One from Arts, <br> Graphic <br> Design, <br> followed by English |

[^9]
## Sultan Qaboos University

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SQ780 | College of Arts and Social Sciences (Music and Musical Sciences) | Minimum (65\%) grade in following: <br> Arabic, English, Music Skills (PASS MUSICAL SKILLS TEST) | Early Childhood Education Program Statement of philosophy. The philosophy of this program is based on the following beliefs: Teachers must seek knowledge continuously, including updating their knowledge to coincide with what is new in the field, and to model the importance of lifelong learning. <br> Teachers of the future must be prepared for utilizing the skills of creative thinking, problem solving, and decision making and the development of these skills must be an integral part of the teacher training. <br> Teachers must understand and value diversity of both individual and groups, including a sensitivity for addressing the needs of special children. <br> Teachers must develop a high level of professionalism and a commitment to excellence in teaching. <br> Teachers should care about all children and show a genuine dedication to working with children, their families, and the community in large. <br> This program is for Female only <br> - Language of instruction is English |


| Colleges of Applied Sciences |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| ASo09 | Bachelor of Mass Communication (Sur College) | and Islamic Studies with: ( $60 \%$ ) in basic English language And with ( succeed) in - Arabic language | Highest Grade in: -English language - Arabic language | Program Majors : <br> Digital Media <br> Media Management. <br> Public Relation Journalism Advertising |
| ASO10 | Bachelor of Mass Communication (Salalah College) |  |  |  |
| AS011 | Bachelor of Mass Communication (Nizwa College) |  |  |  |
| ASO13 | Bachelor of Design (Nizwa College) | with ( $60 \%$ )in: <br> Basic English <br> language and <br> Arts or Engineering <br> Drawing <br> And with succeed in <br> - Pure or Applied <br> Mathematics or <br> Mathematics <br> - Arabic language | Highest Grade in: <br> - basic English language <br> - Art or engineering drawing <br> - Pure or Applied Mathematics <br> - Arabic language | Program Majors: Multimedia Design. Graphic Design <br> Interior Design. <br> Mathematics and Engineering Drawing mentioned in the requirement are for students of <br> Royal Guard College |


| Colleges of Technology |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| TC006 | Photography | The overall percentage should be not less than $60 \%$ should have studied the following subjects: Pure Or Applied Math English Language | The Highest marks in the following subjects: Pure or Applied Math English language |  |
| TC007 | Fashion Design (Females only) | The overall percentage should be not less than $60 \%$ should have studied the following subjects: English Language Arabic Language Fine Arts <br> - Pass admission test/ interview | The Highest marks in the following subjects: <br> English Fine Arts | Note: only Diploma degree awarded for these programmes. |

## Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes

## (CREATIVE ARTS)

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS286 | -Fine Arts | Success in General Education Success in Diploma with (65\%) Grade (60\%) in :Fine Arts Grade (55\%) in: English | Nizwa University |
| BS 136 | Fashion Design -Fine Arts -Graphic Design (Digital) -Interior Design <br> -Animation <br> -Photography | Success in General <br> Education Diploma with (65\%) <br> Grade (55\%) in: English | College of Scientific Design |
| BS 112 | Interior Design Graphic Design | Success in General Education Diploma with (65\%) <br> Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in: English | Al Zahra College for Women |
| BS 196 | Journalism <br> Public Relations <br> Advertising <br> Broadcasting | General Education Diploma with (65\%) Grade (60\%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in: English | Al Bayan College |
| BS 176 | Interior Design |  | Oman College of Management \& Technology |

## Internal Scholarships- Diploma Programmes (CREATIVE ARTS)

## Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and Accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision of competent authorities.
2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.
3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).
4. Students are allowed to select the educational institution where there are interested to study in.
5. Students obtained a GPA of 2.8 and above or equivalent in diploma are eligible to complete their Bachelor degree in the same specialization at the same educational institution ,provided that:

* Bachelor degree is offered in the institution for the same specialization.
*Diploma degree Certificate is not received (Continuous study)

6. Student is advised to check the attachment in page ( ) to know the academic specialization for diploma degree and the educational institutions where the programmes are offered.

|  |  | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Social Security (Diploma) | Low <br> Income <br> (Diploma) | Different Creative Arts Specialties according to the programmes offered by private educational institutions; taking into consideration the Degree availability(Diploma) and Entry Requirements. | General Education Diploma with ( $60 \%$ ). <br> Grade (55\%) in the following subjects: <br> Pure or Applied Math , English | Place of Study: <br> Private Universities and Colleges. |
| SF004 | SP004 |  |  | -* Students are allowed to select the educational institute where there are interested to study in based on the speculation they accepted in. <br> *Students are NOT Allowed to change the preferred College or University after the completion of registration - |

## RELIGON\& PHILOSOPHY

Religion forms the basis of all human spiritual fabric. It is a basic in every Muslim's life as it organises individuals, societies, and nations.

Religion Studies and Philosophy concern themselves with the spiritual side of humanity, in addition to beliefs, perception of reality.

At an academic level, there is a need to go deep into the aspects of Jurisprudence, Islamic Preaching (Da'wah) Studies, and Sharia'a Studies in order to comprehend the changes occurring to society and help individuals maintain their spiritual side.
It can also help find solutions to the main issues facing Muslim's life amid revolution of technology, materialism, media, cultural, and ideological differences.

| College of Shari' a Sciences |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { ISOos } \\ \text { (Males Only) } \end{gathered}$ | Jurisprudence And Its Foundations | General average with a minimum <br> grade of $75 \%$ <br> Minimum grade of (75\%) in Islamic Education. <br> Minimum grade of (75\%) in Arabic Language. | Highest Degree in the following Subjects: Arabic Language Islamic Education | The applicant is subject to acceptance test (written and oral) in Islamic Education, Arabic Language, and general knowledge. <br> * Male students will be able to select a field of specialization after the second year (Jurisprudence and Its Foundations, Foundations of Religion, Jurisprudence and Islamic Preaching (Da'wah)) on the basis of the institute criteria. |
|  | Foundations of Religion |  |  |  |
|  | Jurisprudence and Islamic Preaching (Da’wah) |  |  |  |
| ISOO4 (females Only) | Islamic Studies |  |  |  |

## Programmes for students with Disabilities

## EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINA

- In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some
Bachelor degree Programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected Programmes and/or University o highest preference.
- All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2018 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;
- The names of the subject areas and/or majors listed within the external scholarship codes are published (only) in English (even in the Arabic version of the handbook) to ensure students receive accurate information as the (recommended) overseas higher education institutions communicate about their Programmes in English. Please bear in mind though that some Programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the Programmes and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
- The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MOHE; Please read the terms \& conditions on page xxx for more info.

| CODE | COURSE(S) AND DESTINATION | SCHOLARSHIP <br> REQUIREMENTS | TIE <br> BREAKERS <br> (preferential <br> subjects) |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | SCHOLARSHIPS FOR DEAF STUDENTS <br> Scholarship recipients will be able to indicate <br> which undergraduate degree Programmes <br> they would want to pursue - more details <br> about the recommended universities and <br> study destination will be published in due <br> course on the HEAC website. <br> The major must fall within one of the <br> categories/areas of study listed in this <br> external scholarship section. <br> The Ministry of Higher Education cannot <br> guarantee that a candidate will be admitted <br> to the Programmes and/or University of <br> preference. | Success in all subjects Minimum <br> overall average <br> $(75 \%)$ | English |

## Sultan Qaboos University

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SQ001 | College of Agricultural and Marine Sciences | Minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) grade in Pure Mathematics - English language <br> Study two at least from the following subjects: Chemistry - Physics Biology with minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) | Type of disability: <br> Full movement impairment or partial <br> movement impairment in the lower limbs <br> Students with disabilities will be enrolled in the following specializations: <br> - Food Science and Nutrition <br> - Natural Resource Economics |
| SQ150 | College of Science | Minimum of (65\%) grade in 3 out of 4 in the following subjects: <br> (Pure Mathematics, <br> Chemistry, Physics <br> \& Biology) <br> Minimum of (65\%) grade in <br> English <br> Language | Type of disability: movement disability |
| SQ250 | College of Economics and Political Sciences | Minimum of (65\%) of Pure Mathematics and aplied, English language |  |
| SQ255 | College of Economics and Political Sciences (Political Sciences) | Minimum of ( $80 \%$ ) grade in Arabic and English language <br> Minimum of (65\%) grade in the <br> Pure Math, or Applied Math |  |
| SQ650 | College of Education Art | Minimum of ( $65 \%$ ) grade in the following subjects: Arabic Language, Fine Arts and English Language | Type of disability: <br> Fll movement impairment in the lower <br> Limbs or both(male) |
| SQ700 | College of Arts and Social Sciences (General Arts) | Minimum (65\%) grade in following: <br> Arabic and English language, Islamic Education | Type of disability: <br> Movement impairment - visual disability |
| SQ800 | College of law | Minimum (65\%) grade in following: <br> Arabic and English, Islamic Education | Type of disability: <br> Movement impairment - visual disability |


| College of Shari' a Sciences |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { ISo05 } \\ \text { (Males Only) } \end{gathered}$ | Jurisprudence And Its Foundations | General average with a minimum <br> grade of $75 \%$ <br> Success in personal <br> interview | Highest Degree in the following Subjects: Arabic Language Islamic Education | Disability should not prevent student from depending on him/herself. <br> Disability should not be dumbness <br> Applicant's age should not be older than 25 years <br> Applicant should pass an interview |
|  | Foundations of Religion |  |  |  |
|  | Jurisprudence <br> and <br> Islamic <br> Preaching <br> (Da'wah) |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { ISo06 } \\ \text { (females Only) } \end{gathered}$ | Islamic Studies |  |  |  |


| Colleges of Technology |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | TIE BREAKER | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| TC011 | Engineering | The overall percentage should be not less than $60 \%$ Should have study the following subjects: Pure mathematics Physics Chemistry English language | The Highest marks in: -Pure Math -Physics | Type of disability: Hearing loss or difficulty with speech or nondisabling chronic diseases or polio or birth defects. Pass personal interview. |
| TC012 | Information Technology | The overall percentage should be not less than $60 \%$ Should have study the following subjects: <br> Pure mathematics English language | The Highest marks in: <br> - Pure Math <br> - English <br> Language | Type of disability: <br> Physical disability in the upper limbs or poor sight |
| TC013 | Business Studies | The overall percentage should be not less than $60 \%$ Should study the following subjects: Pure or applied mathematics English language | The Highest marks in: -English | or hearing impairment or difficulty in speech or chronic diseases or polio or birth defects. <br> Pass personal interview. |

## Internal Scholarships

## (PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIIES)

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and Accommodation (If necessary)
2. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).
3. A monthly allowance will be provided to the Social Security students.
4. Student is advised to check the attachment in page ( ) to know the specialization and the academic institution that accept their disability.

| CODE | PROGRAM | REQUIREMENTS | ADDITIONAL INFORMATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BS260 | Management Specializations Movement DisabilitiesHearing and Speech Disabilities | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in English | Place of Study: Private Universities and Colleges <br> Students should select the <br> Specialization and the private institution that accepts their type of disability. <br> Visual Disabilities: <br> Al Zahra College for Women/ <br> Nizwa University/Sohar <br> University/ Dhofar University <br> Hearing and Speech Disabilities: <br> Al Zahra College for Women/ Gulf College/ Nizwa University/Scientific College of Design |
| BS261 | Information Technology Specializations <br> Movement Disabilities | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in Pure or Applied Math Grade (55\%) in English |  |
| BS262 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Engineering } \\ \text { Specializations } \\ \text { Movement Disabilities } \end{gathered}$ | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in Pure Math, Chemistry or Physics Grade (55\%) in English |  |
| BS263 | Law specializations Movement DisabilitiesVisual Disabilities | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (75\%) in Arabic Grade (55\%) in English |  |
| BS264 | Languages and Translation <br> Specializations <br> Movement DisabilitiesVisual Disabilities | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (60\%) in English ,Arabic |  |
| BS265 | Design Specializations Movement DisabilitiesHearing and Speech Disabilities | General Education Diploma with (65\%). Grade (55\%) in English |  |

## The Educational Institutions that Accept Students with Disabilities

| NO | Educational Institute | Movement Disabilities | Hearing and Speech Disabilities | Visual Disabilities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Dhofar University | (Administration/ Finance <br> /Management Information System/ Accounting/ Marketing/English Language/Computer Sciences/Social Work/Translation) | NO | -Law <br> -Arabic Language |
| 2 | Sohar University | YES(All the specializations) | NO | English Language and Translation/English Studies/Arabic language and Literature/Law) |
| 3 | German University of Technology in Oman | NO | NO | NO |
| 4 | Nizwa University | (All the specializations except Fine Arts) | (Fine Arts ONLY) | English <br> Language/French and Translation/German and Translation) |
| 5 | Muscat University | YES | NO | No |
| 6 | Scientific College of Design | YES(All the specializations) | NO | NO |
| 7 | Al Buraimi University College | YES | NO | NO |


| The Educational Institutions that Accept Students |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| with Disabilities |  |  |  |  |
| NO | The Educationa Institution | Movement Disabilities | Hearing and Speech Disabilities | Visual Disabilities |
| 8 | Majan University College | YES | NO | NO |
| 9 | Al Zahra College for Women | (Sciences in Administration and <br> Finance/Business Administration/Finance and Banking/accounting/Graphic Design/ English Language and Translation/Computer Sciences/Software Engineering/Law) | Graphic Design | (All the specializations except Graphic Design) |
| 10 | College of Banking and Financial Studies | YES((All the specializations) | No | No |
| 11 | Gulf College | (Business Administration/Marketing Management/Accounting/Finance/Commercial Economics/Computer Sciences/Computing programing/Information Systems/Tourism and Travel Management/Administrative Information Systems | (Business Administration/Marketing Management/Accounting/Finance/Commercial Economics/Computer Sciences/Computing programing/Information Systems/Tourism and Travel Management/Administrative Information Systems) | NO |
| 12 | Sur University College | (Information Technology/Information Systems/Sciences in Finances and Banking/Management and Marketing/Accounting) | NO | NO |
| 13 | Midle East College | Computer Components and Networks/ Data Communication and Management Systems/ Wireless Networks /Database Management Systems/Multimedia Technology/Computing/ Computer Sciences/Multimedia Technology/ <br> Administration and Information <br> Management/ Logistics Management | NO | NO |
| 14 | Global College of <br> Engineering \& Technology | (Multimedia Technology/Computer Security and Forensics/Environmental Management and Practice/ Urban and Regional Planning | NO | NO |
| 15 | Mazoon College | YES (All the specializations ) | NO | NO |



## Private Higher Education Institutions (Self-Funded Students) <br> For the Academic 2019/2020

The private higher education institutions in Oman provide academic programmes in different fields, not only for Omani students, but also for students from other nationalities. All students in Oman can apply to these institutions directly.

Here are some general information a student my need to know before applying to private HEIs:

> Important notes:

For more information about private HEIs and their programmes, contact the institution directly.
To study at the above mentions HEIs, student shall pay fees.

| University of Buraimi Webs |  |  | : www.uob.edu.om |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program name | Minimum Requirement | Other Information |
| College of Engineering |  |  | Colleges of Engineering , Health Sciences and Business: |
| BU001 | Civil Engineering | Pass General Education Diploma with a minimum overall score of (65\%) |  |
| BU002 | Architectural Engineering |  | - Student may achieve the Foundation Program before joining the major |
| BU003 | Mechanical Engineering |  | - Foundation Program (FP) Consists of: <br> - Mathematics |
| BU008 | Information \& Communications Engineering | Minimum Grade of (D) in the following subjects: Pure Mathematics | - Information Technology <br> - English Language <br> - Duration of the Foundation Program is |
| BU011 | Computer Engineering | Physics or Chemistry English Language | three regular semesters. <br> - Student may sit the university |
| BU013 | Interior Architecture |  | placement Test in (Math, IT and English) |
| College of Health Sciences |  |  | - Students may be exempted from the (FP)- English \& IT if he/ she provides |
| BU004 | Bachelor of Nursing | Pass General Education Diploma with a minimum overall score of (65\%) <br> Minimum Grade of (C) in the following subjects: Pure Mathematics Chemistry, Biology and English Language <br> Passing "College Admission Test" Passing College Interview | (FP)- English \& IT if he/ she provides IELTS score (Academic) not less than 5.0 and may be exempted from IT if he /she provides ICDL/ IC3 Certificate(in English) or passing the challenge exam in all (FP) Courses. <br> - University of Buraimi provides the Bachelor \& Diploma Degree in College of Business \& Engineering except Mechanical Engineering. <br> - University of Buraimi provides the |
| BU005 | Bachelor of Optometry | Pass General Education Diploma with a minimum overall score of (65\%) <br> Minimum Grade of (C) in the following subjects: <br> Pure Mathematics <br> Chemistry, Biology and <br> English Language, Physics <br> Passing "College Admission Test" <br> Passing College Interview | Bachelor Degree only in College of Health Sciences. <br> - English language is the medium language in all the programmes. <br> University of Buraimi provides internal transportation \& accommodation (in UoB campus) Services - Female only (Subject to Fees). <br> Place of Study: University of BuraimiBuraimi Governorate |


|  | University | Buraimi Web | : www.uob.edu.om |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog.Code | Program name | Minimum Requirement | Other Information |
| College of Business |  |  | College of Law: <br> - Foundation Program (FP) Consists of: <br> - Mathematics <br> - Information Technology <br> - General Learning Skills <br> - Duration of the Foundation Program is one regular semester. <br> - Students may sit the university placement test in (Math and IT) <br> - Student may be exempted from the (FP)English \& IT if he/ she provides ICDL/ IC3 Certificate (in Arabic) or passing the challenge exam in (Math \& IT) Courses. <br> - University of Buraimi provides the Bachelor Degree only in College of Law <br> - Arabic language is the medium in the program of Law. <br> - University of Buraimi provides internal transportation \& accommodation (in UoB campus) Services - Female only - (Subject to Fees). <br> - Place of Study: University of BuraimiBuraimi Governorate |
| BU006 | Export Oriented Management | General Education Diploma (50\%) <br> Minimum of grade (D) in the following subjects: <br> Pure or applied Mathematics English Language. |  |
| BU007 | Business Administration and E-Business |  |  |
| BU009 | Management Information Systems |  |  |
| BU010 | Islamic Finance \& Banking |  |  |
| BU012 | Global Supply Chain Management and Logistics |  |  |
| College of Law |  |  |  |
| BU014 | Law |  |  |

Scientific College of Design
Website: scd.edu.om

(1) Graphic Design-Digital \& Animation:

- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70\%) in Design Studio I \& Design Studio II courses.
- The student should get C-(70\%) at least in Introduction to Computer Graphics course.
- In case the student failed to meet these conditions, he- she should sit for a personal interview.
- The student should submit a portfolio by the end of the design foundation program and the personal inter
(3) Interior Design:
- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70\%) in Design Studio I \& Design Studio II courses.
- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70\%) in Drawing II course.
- In case the student failed to meet these conditions, he- she should sit for a personal interview.
(4) Photography:
- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70\%) in Design Studio I \& Design Studio II courses.
- The availability of a digital camera SLR35mm.
(5) Architecture:
- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70\%) in Design Studio I \& Design Studio II courses
- The student should submit a portfolio by the end of the design foundation program and the personal interview.

Arab Open University
website: www.aou.edu.om

| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Credit Hours | Other Information |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AO001 | B.A. Honors in Business Studies- <br> Management | General Diploma Certificate or its Equivalent | 135 | * Students are required set for four placement tests for Arabic <br> English, Math and IT <br> *Medium of instruction is English |
| AO002 | B.A. Honors in Business StudiesSystem Practice |  | 135 |  |
| AO003 | B.A. Honors in Business StudiesEconomics |  | 135 |  |
| AO004 | B.A. Honors in Business StudiesAccounting |  | 135 |  |
| AO005 | B.A. Honors in Business StudiesMarketing |  | 135 | options available <br> AOU does not accept work |
| AO015 | B.A. Honors in Accounting |  | 135 | experience certificates as |
| AO006 | Diploma in Business Studies |  | 62 | Diploma or General |
| AO009 | Diploma in English Language and Literature |  | 64 | Secondary Certificate |
| AO007 | B.Sc. Honors in in English Language and Literature |  | 132 |  |
| AO010 | B.Sc. Honors in Information Technology and Computing |  | 134 |  |
| AO011 | B.Sc. Honors in Information Technology and ComputingComputer Science |  | 134 |  |
| AO012 | B.Sc. Honors in Information Technology and ComputingComputing with Business |  | 134 |  |
| AO016 | B.Sc. Honors in Information Technology and Computing Networking and Security |  | 134 |  |
| AO014 | Diploma in Information Technology and Computing |  | 61 |  |
| AO015 | Bachelor of Law |  | 131 |  |


| Mazoon College |  |  | website: www.muc.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Affiliated | Minimum <br> Requireme nt | Other information |
| MMoor | Accounting <br> (Associate Degree Bachelor) | MissouriUniversity ofScienceAndTechnology(USA) | Public Education Diploma or its equivalent | 1. The College provides accommodation for students within the college campus for those who wish and at reasonable prices. <br> 2. The College provides a visa for non-Omani students. <br> 3. The new student has to sit for placement test, in English, Mathematics and Information Technology. <br> 4. If the student scored (90) in the English second level, he will be exempted from the English third level study in the Foundation Program. <br> 5. Duration of study in the Foundation Program is three semesters. <br> 6. The student may be exempted from studying the Foundation Program in English if he / she obtains a minimum of 5.0 in the IELTS exam or 500 points in the TOEFL exam or passes the $70 \%$ level examination and higher in the English language level. <br> 7. The student may be exempted from studying the IT course if he / she receives the IC3 / ICDL certificate or $60 \%$ and higher in the IT level on or placement test. <br> 8. English is the language of instruction at the College. <br> 9. All programmes are offered on a full time or part time. <br> 10. The duration of the study of the Associate Degree is two years and the bachelor's degree is four years. (Other than Foundation Program |
| MM002 | Business Administration ( Associate Degree +Bachelor ) |  |  |  |
| MMoos | Computer Science <br> (Associate Degree+ Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| MM004 | Economics (Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| MM005 | English Language ( Associate Degree +Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| MMoo6 | Information Science and Technology ( Associate Degree + Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| MM007 | Management Information Systems ( Associate Degree +Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| MM008 | Psychology <br> (Bachelor Degree) |  |  |  |


| Mazoon College we |  |  |  | ebsite: www.muc.edu.om |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. <br> Code | Program Name | Affiliated | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| MM009 | Organizational Leadership and Supervision (Bachelors) |  | Public Education Diploma or its | 1. The College provides accommodation for students within the college campus for those who wish and at |
| MM010 | Entrepreneurship (Bachelors) | In |  | 2. The College provides a visa for non-Omani students. <br> 3. The new student has to sit for placement test, in English, Mathematics and Information Technology. <br> 4. If the student scored (90) in the English second level, he will be exempted from the English third level study in the Foundation Program. <br> 5. Duration of study in the Foundation Program is three semesters. <br> 6. The student may be exempted from studying the Foundation Program in English if he / she obtains a |
| MM011 | Criminal Justice (Bachelors) | with Purdue <br> University <br> Northwest <br> (USA) |  | the TOEFL exam or passes the $70 \%$ level examination and higher in the English language level. <br> 7. The student may be exempted from studying the IT course if he / she receives the IC3 / ICDL certificate or $60 \%$ and higher in the IT level on placement test. <br> 8. The student may be exempted from studying the Math course if he / she score $60 \%$ and higher in the Math on placement test. <br> 9. English is the language of instruction at the College. |



| Bayan College Website: www.bayancollege.edu.o |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| BA001 | English Professional Writing | - Students seeking admission to Bayan College must have successfully completed the General Education Diploma(Literary or scientific ), or its equivalent. <br> - Pass the placements test administered by Bayan College in English language, math and IT. Or <br> - passing the TOEFL | To learn how to write in a wide variety of public and professional contexts. The program teaches the practical aspects of communicating on the job, in business or in industry, to prepare for careers in publishing, editing, writing, and technical communication, including companies, newspapers, magazines and radio and TV stations. As a Professional Writing major, students will study rhetorical theories and learn how to make effective arguments to persuade a variety of audiences. Students have a wide range of course choices. In addition to Professional <br> Writing courses, they also study general requirement courses along with courses from other programmes, including English Studies and Media studies. The graduates will have a variety of jobs waiting for them. Please see the Student Handbook for more details. |
| BA002 | English literature | its equivalent in other recognized tests such as IELTS / 5 <br> IC3 or ICDL will exempt students from computer course at the General Foundation program . | The English Studies and literature Department offers both a Diploma and a Bachelor of Arts in <br> English Literature. The department seeks to provide students with a high quality instruction in the classroom and enhance their knowledge in <br> both American and British literature. Our students acquire excellent thinking skills as well as advanced written and oral communication skills, proven research methods supplemented by internships for the rest of their academic careers and for their lives beyond college. |


| Bayan College |  | Website: www.bayancollege.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| BA003 | Broadcasting | - Students seeking admission to Bayan College must have successfully completed the General Education Diploma(Literary or scientific ), or its equivalent. <br> - Pass the placements test administered by Bayan College in English language, math and IT. Or <br> - passing the TOEFL <br> Test with score of 500 or its equivalent in other recognized tests such as IELTS /5 <br> IC3 or ICDL will exempt students from computer course at the General Foundation program | This discipline qualifies students to work at TV and Radio stations, in addition to the departments of media, counseling and moral guidance in the ministries and private sector institutions. The student studies the skills of photography, directing and editing, along with the skills of writing and media scripts. |
| BA004 | Journalism | - Students seeking admission to Bayan College must have successfully completed the General Education Diploma. <br> - Pass the placements | This specialization offers the skills required in journalism, in terms of learning and mastering the art of press editing and writing in various fields. The graduates are qualified to work in the media, including newspapers, magazines and radio and television, as well as the relevant sections in most ministries and private institutions. |


| BAOO5 | Advertising | test administered by Bayan College in English language, math and IT. Or passing the TOEFL Test with score of 500 or its equivalent in other recognized tests such as IELTS / 5 | This course prepares students with basic advertising principles and the role of advertising in media and society. The course also exposes students to the $21^{\text {st }}$ century advertising environment including agency- client relationships, ethics, consumer behavior, research, planning creative advertisements as well as writing effective copy or print and broadcast media. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BA006 | Public Relations | - IC3 ICDL will exempt students from computer course at the General Foundation program. | Is an important discipline that is needed by most government and private sector institutions. This discipline provides the students with the communication skills required to deal with the public and the media, as well as the technical and administrative skills, necessary for public relations jobs. Bayan College is the only private college in the Sultanate that offers this discipline |


| Dhofar University website: www.du.edu.om |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirements | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| DH001 | Mathematics <br>  <br> Bachelor ) | General Education Certificate or its equivalent with pass grade in (pure math -chemistry -physics) |  |  |
| DH002 | Chemistry (Diploma\& Bachelor ) | General Education Certificate or its equivalent with pass grade in (pure math -chemistry -physics) |  |  |
| DH003 | physics in(Diploma\& Bachelor ) | General Education Certificate or its equivalent with pass grade in (pure math -chemistry -physics) |  |  |
| DH004 | Computer Science (Diploma\& Bachelor ) | General Education Certificate or its equivalent with pass grade in (pure math -chemistry -physics) |  | 2 years for Diploma |
| DH005 | English <br> Language <br>  <br> Bachelor ) | General Education Certificate or its equivalent) |  | \& 4 Years for Bachelor without Foundation Program |
| DH006 | Arabic language \& Culture for speakers of other language (Diploma\& Bachelor ) | General Education Certificate or its equivalent | Accept all students |  |
| DH007 | Social Work <br> (Diploma\& Bachelor ) |  |  |  |
| DH009 | Education in English (Bachelor only) | A General Education Diploma ,or an equivalent(completion of the English language subject at 90\% or higher and an overall average of $65 \%$ or higher in the Arabic Language and the Islamic Education) |  | 4 years in the Program without Foundation Program |
| DH008 | Education in Mathematics (Bachelor only) | General Education Diploma or its equivalent completion of the (pure math -chemistry -physics and Biology) at an overall average of $65 \%$ in the 3 subjects or higher in addition to $65 \%$ or highr in the English language) |  |  |


| Dhofar University website: www.du.edu.om |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirements | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| DH010 | Education in IT (Bachelor only) | General Education Diploma or its equivalent (an overall average of $65 \%$ or higher in the (pure/Applied mathematics the English Language and Arabic Language ) | Accept all students | 4 years in the Program without <br> Foundation Program |
| DH011 | Education science (Bachelor only) | General Education Diploma or its equivalent (an overall average of $65 \%$ or higher in the (pure mathematics -Physics Chemistry, Biology in addition to $65 \%$ in 3 subjects or higher in the English language |  |  |
| DH012 | Law(Bachelor only) | General Education Certificate or its equivalent |  |  |
| DH013 | Arabic Language (Bachelor only) |  |  |  |
| DH014 | Translation (Bachelor only) |  |  |  |
| DH015 | Business <br> AdministrationMan <br> agement <br>  <br> Bachelor) |  |  | 2 years for Diploma \& 4 years for <br> Bachelor without Foundation Program |
| DH016 | Business Administration- Finance (Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| DH017 | Business AdministrationAccounting (Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| DH018 | Business <br> AdministrationMIS(Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| DH019 | Business AdministrationMarketing (Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  |  |


| Dhofar University |  | website :www.du.edu.om |  | Other Information |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirements | Tie Breaker |  |
| DH020 | Business AdministrationInsurance <br> (Diploma\& Bachelor) | General Education Certificate or its equivalent <br> General Education Certificate or its equivalent with pass grade in (pure math chemistry -physics) | Accept all students | 2 years for Diploma \& 4 years for Bachelor without <br> Foundation Program |
| DH02 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Logistics\& Supply } \\ \text { management( Bachelor only) } \end{gathered}$ |  | Accept all students | 4 years in the <br> Program without <br> Foundation Program |
| DH022 | Computer Communications Engineering ( Bachelor only) |  |  |  |
| DH023 | Electrical and Electronic Engineering( Bachelor only) |  |  |  |
| DH027 | Architectural Engineering((Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| DH024 | Civil Engineering (Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  |  |
| DH025 | Mechatronics Engineering(Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  | 2 years for Diploma \& 4 years for |
| DH026 | Chemical Engineering(Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  | Bachelor without <br> Foundation |
| DH028 | Mechanical Engineering(Diploma\& Bachelor) |  |  | Program |
| DH029 | Interior Architectural Engineering(Diploma\& Bachelor) | General Education Certificate or its |  | 2 years for Diploma without |
| DH030 | Electrical and Computer <br> Engineering(Diploma only) | equivalent |  | Foundation Program |


| Muscat University |  | website: www.muscatuniversity.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| MUoor | Chemical Engineering | - General average at least (75\% <br> - Grades not less than: <br> - ( $80 \%$ ) in English <br> Language <br> - $(75 \%)$ in Chemistry and Pure Math | - Language of study: English <br> - Academic Affiliation: Aston <br> - University (United Kingdom) |
|  |  |  | *The duration of the study in Foundation Program depends on the level of the student. <br> - The duration for the Academic Program: 4 years. |
| MU002 | Logistics and Supply Chain Management | - General average at less than (75\%) <br> - Grades not less than: <br> ( $80 \%$ ) in English <br> Language <br> - Grades not less than | - IELTS not less than 4.5 to be accepted in Foundation year. <br> - Pass the foundation program. |
| MU003 | Accounting for Management |  |  |


|  | Sur University College | Website: www.suc.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| SC001 | Accounting | Obtain ageneral education diploma or equivalent. Passing Foundation Program | Students will enter General Foundation Program and study is for 1 year (two semesters).If any student pass in placement exam he/she will be exempted at that level. <br> *Student should study (60) credit hours to complete Diploma with minimum 2.0 GPA out of 4 <br> * Student should study (120) credit hours to complete Bachelor with GPA 2.0 out of 4 respective study plans. |
| SC002 | Finance \& Banking |  |  |
| SC004 | Information Systems |  |  |
| SC005 | Information Technology |  |  |
| SC006 | Management \& Marketing |  |  |
| SC007 | Architectural Eng. | Get an average of at least 5 in IELTS or equivalent for | * Student should study (152) credit hours to complete Bachelor in |
|  |  |  |  |


| A, Sharqiyah University website: www.cce.asu.edu.o |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| AU001 | Management (Language of Instruction is English) | General Education Diploma or its Equivalent.. | Bachelor 4 years <br> Diploma 2 years <br> In addition to completing the Foundation Program. <br> Students in Arabic programmes study Math and IT only from Foundation. |
| AU021 | Management (Language of Instruction is Arabic) |  | Bachelor 4 years <br> Diploma 2 years <br> In addition to completing the |
| AU002 | Accounting and Finance |  | Students in Arabic programmes study Math and IT only from Foundation. |
| AU003 | Management Information Systems | General Education Diploma or its Equivalent. | Bachelor 4 years <br> Diploma 2 years <br> In addition to completing the Foundation Program. <br> Students in Arabic programmes study Math and |
|  |  |  |  |
| AU009 | Records and Archives Management (Language of |  |  |
| AU010 | Bachelor of Business Administration in Team |  |  |


| A, Sharqiyah University website: www.cce.asu.edu.om |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| AU007 | Marine Sciences \& Fisheries | General Education Diploma or its Equivalent. <br> Pass Pure Math, Biology, and (Chemistr. or Physics). | Bachelor 4 years <br> Diploma 2 years <br> In addition to completing the Foundation Program. |
| AU008 | Food Science \& Human Nutrition |  | Bachelor 4 years <br> Diploma 2 years <br> In addition to completing the Foundation Program. |
| AU019 | Veterinary <br> Medicine | Higher Education Diploma percentage o $70 \%$ or above. Also, Obtaining $75 \%$ or above in the following subjects: English Physics, Chemistry and Biology. | Bachelor 5 years <br> In addition to completing the Foundation Program. |


| A, Sharqiyah University $\quad$ website: www.asu.edu.om |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |


| AU004 | Environmental Engineering | General Education Diploma or its Equivalent |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AU005 | Civil Engineering |  | Bachelor 4.5 years <br> Diploma 2.5 years |
| AU006 | Electronics and Communication Engineering | Pass pure Math and (Chemistry or Physics) | In addition to completing the Foundation Program. |
| AU011 | Bachelor of Science in Construction Project <br> Management <br> Diploma in <br> Construction Project <br> Management |  |  |
| AU013 | Bachelor of Law | General Education Diploma or its Equivalent | Bachelor 4 years. |
| AU14 | Bachelor of Arts in Counselling |  | Study Math and IT only from Foundation. |
| AU017 | Bachelor of Education (Basic Education Field 1) | Average $65 \%$ in each of these courses (Arabic, Islamic and Social Studies) and Pass in the personal interview | Bachelor 4 years <br> (Female students only) |
| AU018 | Bachelor of Education (Basic Education Field 2) | Average 65\% in each of these courses (Pure Math, Chemistry, Physics and Biology) and Pass in the personal interview | Study Math and IT only from Foundation. |
| AU016 | Educational Diploma | Bachelor Degree | Higher Diploma after Bachelor <br> 1 year |


| Nizwa University W |  |  | ebsite: www.unizwa.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| UN001 | Computer Science | Total average should not be less than (65\%) | Equivalent <br> Score accepted <br> scors | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years - 135 Credit Hours - for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years - 72 Credit Hours. |
| UN002 | Mathematics |  |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years - 135 Credit Hours <br> - for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years <br> - 70 Full Scholarship |
| UNoo3 | Statistics |  |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Cred it Hours |
| UNO04 | Physics |  |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years <br> -135 Credit Hours <br> - for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years |
| UN005 | B.Ed. in Computer Science | must study following subjects (, Cor English, Language ,Core Arabic Language ,Mathematics or Applied Mathematics ) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in each of them |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours <br> study is 5.5 years |


| UN006 | B.Ed. in Physics | Score the following: <br> Mininmum of $65 \%$ grade in Core English Language must study 4 subjects from following subjects (pure Mathematics <br> Chemistry,Physics,Biology) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in 3 of them | -135 Credit Hours for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years <br> -135 Credit Hours <br> - for Bachelors the period of |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| UN007 | *Biotechnology | Total average should not be less than (65\%) | for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -137 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Credit Hours |


| Nizwa University |  |  | ebsite: www.unizwa.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirements | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| UNo08 | *Chemistry | Total average should not be less than ( $65 \%$ ) | Equivalent score accepted | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years <br> -136 Credit Hours <br> _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years <br> -73 Credit Hours |
| UNoo9 | *B.Ed. in Chemistry | Score the following: <br> Mininmum of $65 \%$ grade in Core English Language must study 4 subjects from following subjects (pure Mathematics Chemistry,Physics,Biology) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in 3 of them |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours |
| UNo10 | *B.Ed. in Biology | Score the following: Mininmum of $65 \%$ grade in Core English Language must study 4 subjects from following subjects (pure Mathematics Chemistry,Physics,Biology) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in 3 of them |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours |
| UA011 | Arabic <br> Language | Total average should not be less than ( $65 \%$ ) |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -72 Cred it Hours |



| Nizwa University W |  |  | Website: www.unizwa.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirements | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| UN016 | B.Ed. in English Language | Score the following: Mininmum of $90 \%$ grade in Core English Language and must study following subjects (IsIamic, Culture, Cor Arabic Language) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in the both of them | Equivalent score accepted | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years <br> -132 Credit Hours |
| UN017 | * Chemical and <br> Petrochemical <br> Engineering | Total average should not be less than (65\%) |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -153 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -88 Credit Hours |
| UN018 | *Architecture | Total average should not be |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years <br> -160 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -90 Credit Hours |
| UNo19 | *Electrical <br> Engineering |  | score accepted | for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years - 148 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -88 Credit Hours |

[^10]| Nizwa University |  | Website: www.unizwa.edu.om |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| UN020 <br> UN021 | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Computer } \\ \text { Engineering }\end{array}$ <br> *Civil Engineering | Total average should not be less than (65\%) | Equivalent score accepted. | for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years <br> -148 Credit Hours <br> _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years <br> -88 Credit Hour <br> - Full Scholarship <br> Partial Scholarship |
| UN022 | Interior Design |  |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years <br> -148 Credit Hours <br> _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years <br> -90 Credit Hours |
| UN023 | *Environmental <br> Engineering |  |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years <br> -148 Credit Hours <br> _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years <br> -89 Credit Hours |
| UNO24 | Business Administration |  |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years |
| UN025 | Accounting |  |  | _for Diploma the period of study is <br> 3.5 years <br> -73 Credit Hours |

*These majors require student to be medically fit.
*Pass interview and aptitude test.

| Nizwa University |  |  | Website www.unizwa .edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| UN026 | Marketing | Total average should not be less than (65\%) | Equivalent score accepted. | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years <br> -72 Credit Hours |
| UN027 | Tourism and Recreational <br> Management |  |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years |
| UN028 | Information Systems |  |  | _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years <br> -73 Credit Hours |
| UN029 | International Trade and Finance |  |  |  |
| UN030 | *Pharmacy |  |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years <br> -149 Credit Hours <br> _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years <br> -96 Credit Hours |
| UN031 | *Nursing |  |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years <br> -152 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years <br> -96 Credit Hours |

[^11]**Pass interview and aptitude test

| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| UN032 | B.Ed. in Mathematics | Score the following: <br> Mininmum of $65 \%$ grade in Core English Language must study 4 subjects from following subjects (pure Mathematics Chemistry,Physics,Biology) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in 3 of them |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours |
| UN033 | * B.Ed. in Special Education | must study following subjects (, Cor English, Language ,Core Arabic |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years <br> -132 Credit Hours |
| UN034 | B.Ed. in Kinder Garden | Applied Mathematics ) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in each of them |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -133 Credit Hours |
| UN035 | B. Ed. in Arts Education | must study following subjects (, Core English, Language, Core Arabic Language Fine Arts) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in each of them |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -132 Credit Hours |
| UNo36 | **Fine Arts | must study following subjects (, Core English, Language ,Core Arabic Language Fine Arts) and score minimum of $65 \%$ in each of them |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 4 years -132 Credit Hours |
| UN037 | Web Design \& Information Security | Total average should not be less than ( $65 \%$ ) |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.3 years <br> - 130 Credit Hours <br> -73 Credit Hours |
| UN038 | Operation <br> Management |  |  | for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years <br> - 130 Credit Hours |
| UN039 | Economics \& Finance |  |  | - for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years - 130 Credit Hours <br> for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years - Full Scholarship Partial Scholarship |


| Al Buraimi University College |  |  | website: www.buc.edu.om |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other Information |  |  |
|  |  |  | Credit Hours for Diploma | Credit Hours for advance Diploma | Credit Hours for Bachelor |
| BC001 | Computer Science | Passing the general education that: Pure or Applied Mathematics is included | 66 | 96 | 126 |
| BC002 | Information System |  | 63 | 93 | 123 |
| BC012 | Software Engineering |  | - | - | 123 |
| BC003 | Accounting | Passing the <br> General Education Diploma | 66 | 99 | 129 |
| BC004 | Human Resource Development |  | 63 | 93 | 123 |
| BC005 | English Language \& Literature |  | 66 | 96 | 129 |
| BC006 | Finance and Banking |  | 63 | 93 | 123 |
| BC007 | Business Administration |  | 63 | 93 | 123 |
| BC008 | Translation |  | - | - | 129 |
| BC009 | Law |  | - | - | 129 |
| BC010 | International Commerce |  | 63 | 93 | 123 |
| BC011 | Marketing |  | 63 | 93 | 123 |



|  | Majan University College Websi | ge Website: www.majancollege.edu.om |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. <br> Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other information |
| MJ009 | DipHE / BSc (Honors) in Computer and Internet Applications | Pass in General Education Diploma or equivalent | - | -Languag of study: English Language. <br> - Affiliation: University of Bedfordshire <br> - The duration of study in the foundation program is one full year (two semesters). Students must pass the foundation program successfully before joining the undergraduate. <br> - For direct admission students are required <br> 1. To either have IELTS 5.0 and pass Undergraduate entry test for both Math and IT. <br> 2. Or to pass all the Undergraduate entry tests (English, IT \& Math). <br> - Acomodation is available for male and female students on their own expanse . |
| MJ010 | DipHE / BSc (Honors) in E- Business |  |  |  |
| MJ011 | DipHE / BSc (Honors) in Networking |  |  |  |
| MJ012 | DipHE / BA (Honors) in Accounting |  |  |  |
| MJ013 | DipHE / BA (Honors) in Marketing |  |  |  |
| MJ014 | DipHE / BA (Honors) in Finance |  |  |  |
| MJ015 | DipHE/ BSC (Honors) in Computing (Oil and Gas pathway) |  |  |  |
| MJ016 | DipHE/ BSC (Honors) in Computing(Software Engineering pathway) |  |  |  |
| MJ017 | DipHE/ BSC (Honors) in Computing(Banking Information systems Pathway) |  |  |  |


| Middle East College |  | website: www.mec.edu.om |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other <br> Information |
| ME009 | BSc (Hons) - Computer Science | General Diploma examinations pass in all subjects (Equivalent to 12 years of schooling) or equivalent qualification. Also, 5.5 score in IELTS(International English Language Testing System) or its equivalent, and pass the ICDL/IC3 Certification, additionally students will have to pass the math component of the college placement test. If a candidate does not possess the IELTS or the ICDL/IC3 certificate, will have to pass the college placement test. | If 2 candidates having the same overall percentage/Tie Break in Higher Secondary School results, then candidate having higher total average score in Math will be given first preference. For e.g. Candidate 1 Math $=50 \%$ Candidate 2 math $=55 \%$, Then in this case Candidate 2 will be preferred over Candidate 1 | Students can earn certain number of credits from different department through Electives |
| ME012 | BSc (Hons) - <br> Computing And <br> Information Systems |  |  |  |
| ME013 | BSc (Hons) - Database Management Systems |  |  |  |
| ME014 | BSc (Hons) - Software Technology |  |  |  |
| ME015 | BSc (Hons) Logistics Management |  |  |  |
| ME016 | BA(Hons) - Business Administration with pathway in Marketing |  |  |  |
| ME017 | BA(Hons) - Business Administration with pathway in Accounting and Finance |  |  |  |
| ME018 | BA(Hons) - Business Administration with pathway in Human Resource Management |  |  |  |
| ME019 | BA(Hons) - Business Administration with pathway in General Management |  |  |  |


| Middle East College |  |  | website: www.mec.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. <br> Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| ME001 | BEng (Hons) - <br> Computer Hardware and Networking | General Diploma examinations pass in all subjects (Equivalent to 12 years of schooling or equivalent qualification) in the science stream with at least $65 \%$ in any 2 subjects (Individually) out of the following 4 subjects:Pure Math, Physics,Chemistry, Biology. Further, obtain a 5.5 score on IELTS (International English Language Testing System) or its equivalent and pass the ICDL/IC3 Certification. Additionally students will have to pass the math component of the college placement test. If a candidate does not possess the IELTS or the ICDL /IC3certificate, then will have to pass the college placement test. | If 2 candidates having the same overall percentage/Tie Break in Higher Secondary School results, then candidate having higher total average scorein any 2 subjects (Individually) out of the following 4 subjects: Pure Math, Physics, Chemistry, Biology will be given preference. For e.g. Candidate1: Math $=50 \%$ Physics $=55 \%$ Candidate 2: Math $=55 \%$ Physics=55\% Then in this case Candidate 2 will be preferred over Candidate 1 | Students can earn certain number of credits from different department through Electives |
| ME003 | BEng(Hons)- <br> Electronics and <br> Telecommunication |  |  |  |
| ME002 | BSc (Hons)- Quantity <br> Surveying and <br> Construction <br> Management | General Diploma examinations pass in all subjects (Equivalent to 12 years of schooling or equivalent qualification) in the | If 2 candidates having the same overall percentage/Tie Break in Higher Secondary School results, then candidate having higher total average score in Math \& Physics will be given | Students can earn certain number of credits from different department through Electives |
| ME004 | BEng(Hons) - <br> Mechanical <br> Engineering |  |  |  |



| Gulf College website: |  | www.gulfcollegeoman. edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum | Other Information |
| GC001 | Accounting \& Finance | Pass the General Education Diploma or equivalent | Academic affiliation: Cardiff Metropolitan University (UK) |
| GC002 | Business Economics |  |  |
| GC003 | Business \& Management Studies Pathways in: <br> - Human Resources <br> Management Law |  |  |
| GC005 | Management Information Systems |  |  |
| GC004 | Marketing Management |  |  |
| GC006 | Computer Science |  | Academic affiliation: Staffordshire <br> University (UK) |
| GC007 | Information System |  |  |
| GC008 | Mobile Computing |  |  |


| Sohar University Website: www.soharuni.edu.om |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. <br> Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| SU001 | Computing and Multimedia <br> , Diploma and Bachelor Degree | General Education <br> Diploma with ( $50 \%$ ) or equivalent) as aminimum average | In case a group of students get the same grade, all will be accepted. | Students must pass the University foundation year successfully before joining the programe. <br> The Preparation program includes (English Language, Mathematics and Computer). |
| SU002 | Computing and Web <br> Engineering Diploma and Bachelor Degree |  |  |  |
| SU003 | Networking \& Database Diploma and Bachelor Degree |  |  |  |
| SU004 | Business (Information <br> Technology) <br> Diploma <br> and Bachelor Degree |  |  |  |
| SU005 | Electrical \& Computing Engineering Diploma and Bachelor Degree | General Education Diploma with not less than ( $50 \%$ or equivalent), and obtained at least (50\% or equivalent) grade in Pure Mathematics , <br> Physics and / or Chemistry <br> General Education Diploma with not less than ( $50 \%$ or equivalent), and obtained at least ( $50 \%$ or equivalent) grade in Pure Mathematics ,Chemistry and / or Physics |  |  |
| SU006 | Chemical Engineering <br> Diploma and Bachelor Degree |  |  |  |
| SU007 | Mechanical \& Mechatronic <br> Engineering <br> Diploma and Bachelor Degree |  |  |  |
| SU008 | Civil Engineering Diploma, Advanced Diploma and Bachelor Degree |  |  |  |



| SU016 | Education / English Language <br> Bachelor Degree only | Obtain minimum of $65 \%$ in Arabic Language \& Islamic Studies <br> Obtain minimum of $90 \%$ in English Language <br> The age must not exceed 25 years on 01 September. General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old. <br> To be fit for the teaching profession with a certified medical report. | Students must pass the University foundation year successfully. The <br> Preparation program includes English Language, <br> Mathematics and Computer. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SU017 | Education Biology Bachelor Degree only | Obtain minimum of $65 \%$ in three of the following subjects <br> : Pure Mathematics, <br> Chemistry, physics, Biology. <br> Obtain minimum of $65 \%$ in <br> English Language <br> The age must not exceed 25 years on 01 September. General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old. <br> To be fit for the teaching profession with a certified medical report. | Students must pass part of the University foundation year successfully. Students will be study Mathematics and Computer courses in the faculty |


| SU018 | Education / Mathematics Bachelor Degree | Obtain minimum of $65 \%$ in three of the following subjects <br> : Pure Mathematics, Chemistry, physics, Biology. Obtain minimum of $65 \%$ in English Language <br> - The age must not exceed 25 years on 01 September. <br> - General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old. <br> - To be fit for the teaching profession with a certified medical report. | In case a group of students get the same grade, all will be accepted. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SU019 | Education / Arabic Language <br> Bachelor Degree only | ```- Obtain minimum of \(65 \%\) in Arabic Language, Islamic Studies \& English Language. - The age must not exceed 25 years on 01 September. General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old.``` |  |  |
| SU021 | Physical Education Bachelor Degree only | - Obtain minimum of $65 \%$ in Arabic Language, English Language \& Physical Education. <br> - The age must not exceed 23 years on 01 September. <br> - General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old. <br> - To be fit for the teaching profession with a certified medical report. <br> - Pass the Physical tests \& Interview. |  | Students must pass part of the University foundation year successfully. Students will be study Mathematics and Computer courses in the faculty |


| Sohar University Website: www.soharuni.edu.om |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| SU022 | Music Education Bachelor Degree only | - Obtain minimum of $65 \%$ in Arabic Language, English Language \& Music. <br> The age must not exceed 25 years on 01 September. <br> - General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old. <br> To be fit for the teaching profession with a certified medical report. <br> Pass the musical skills test \& Interview. |  | Students must pass part of the University foundation year successfully. Students will be study Mathematics and Computer courses in the faculty |
| SU023 | English Language Studies <br> Diploma, Advanced Diploma and Bachelor Degree | General Education Diploma with $(50 \%)$ as a minimum average. | In case a group of students get the same Grade, all will be accepted. | Students must pass the University foundation year successfully. The Preparation program includes (English, Math and Computer). |


| SU024 | Law <br> Bachelor Degree only | General Education Diploma with (50 \%) or equivalent as a minimum average and obtained (\%65) in Arabic <br>  <br> Literature in the first year of the program. | Students must pass part of the University foundation year successfully (foundation year without English Language). Also students must pass the personal interview before joining the program, bring letter of recommendation and clearance certificate from Royal Oman Police |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Note:
The student's Level in the General Foundation Program is determined based on the placement test.
The tuition fees per semester in the General Foundation Program are divided as follows:
English Language fees: 771 R.O.
Mathematics fees (SET): 97 R.O.
IC3 fees: 122.5 R.O.
Accommodation, Transportation and ration are available for students at the University

- Accommodation Fees (the fees are reviewed or modified annually):

| Type of Housing | Accommodation Fees per academic year (two semesters) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Treble | 478 |
| Double | 710 |
| Single | 1342 |

Transportation Fees (the fees are reviewed or modified annually):
Weekly Transportation: 182 RO per academic year (two semesters)
Daily Transportation: according to student's residence
For private students they have to pay admission and deposit fees to secure his seat at the University:
Admission Fees: 50 R.O. non-refundable.

Deposit Fees: 100 R.O. refundable after graduation


College of Banking and Financial Studies
website: www.cbfs.edu.om

| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other Information |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BF003 | Higher National Diploma in <br> Business Accounting <br> Affiliation with Pearson ,UK | 60\% in General Education Diploma or Equivalent | - IELTS score of 5 , or successful completion of General <br> Foundation <br>  <br> obtaining the required score of IELTS. <br> - Successful completion of Math \&IT <br> placement Test is mandatory. <br> - Duration: 4 semesters (2 years). |
| BF004 | Higher National Diploma in Business <br> (Human Resources) <br> Affiliation with Pearson ,UK |  |  |
| BF013 | Higher National Diploma in Management (Management) Affiliation with Pearson ,UK |  |  |
| BF014 | Higher National Diploma in Business (Marketing) <br> Affiliation with Pearson ,UK |  |  |
| BF007 | Bachelor in Accounting \& Finance (B.Sc Hons) Affiliation with University of Bradford, UK | 70\% in General Education Diploma or Equivalent | IELTS score of 5.5 with minimum score of 5 in reading, writing, listening \& speaking skills, or successful completion of General Foundation Program and obtaining the required score of IELTS. <br> Successful completion of Math \&IT placement Test is mandator <br> Duration: 8 semesters 4 years: Foundation +3 years in specialization. |
| BF008 | Bachelor in Business and Management (B.Sc Hons) Affiliation with University of Bradford ,UK |  |  |
| BF009 | CBFS Bachelor in Accounting, Auditing \& Finance | 60\% in General Education Diploma or Equivalent | - IELTS score of 5 , or successful completion of General Foundation <br> Program \& obtaining the required score of IELTS. <br> - Successful completion of Math \&IT placement Test is mandator <br> Duration: 8 semesters (4 years). |
| BF010 | CBFS Bachelor in Banking and Finance |  |  |
| BF011 | CBFS Bachelor in Business Administration |  |  |
| BF012 | CBFS Bachelor in Islamic Finance |  |  |


| Global College for Engineering and Technology |  |  | website: www.gcet.edu.om |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| GE001 | BEng(Hons) <br> Mechanical <br> Engineering and Vehicle Technology | Successfully completed the General Education Diploma with (70\%) or Equivalent (Science Section) Pass Pure Math and Physics with (65\%). English Language (60\%). | This Program equips students with knowledge and skills in theories, design, analysis and problem solving related to Mechanical Engineering and how these are applied to the design and manufacturing of Vehicles. The Academic award will be issued by the University of The West of England- UWE, Bristol, UK. |
| GE002 | BEng(Hons) <br> Electronics and TeleCommunicatio ns Engineering |  | This Program equips students with knowledge and skills in theories, design, analysis and problem solving related to Electronics and Telecommunications Engineering and how these are applied to the design and manufacturing of <br> Electronics Telecommunications and products and system The Academic award will be issued by the University of The West of England- UWE, Bristol, UK.. |
| GE003 | BEng(Hons) Automation and Robotics Engineering |  | This Program is a specialised engineering branch that provides in-depth knowledge <br> in the areas concerning electromechanics, robotics, sensors, automatic system and artificial intelligence. The program also deals with designing robots, maintaining them, developing new industrial applications and research in the automation systems. The Academic award will be issued by the University of The West of England UWE, Bristol, UK. |


| Global College for Engineering and Technology |  |  | website: www.gcet.edu.om |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| GE004 | BEng(Hons) <br> Instrumentation and Control Engineering | Successfully completed the General Education Diploma with (70\%) or Equivalent (Science Section) Pass Pure Math and Physics with ( $65 \%$ ). English Language (60\%). | This program is one of the modern engineering disciplines that industries need and rely on because of the tremendous growth in automated processes. This program provides students with basic engineering skills and information in electronic engineering with a focus on measurement, sensing, control systems, electronic sensors, remote sensing, signal processing, intelligent sensors and intelligent control methods. <br> Instrumentation and control engineers are employed in a range of modern industrial settings such as Oil \& Gas industry, mining \& Energy industries, healthcare sector and more. |
| GE005 | BSc (Hons) <br> Computer Security and Forensics | Successfully completed the | Cybercrime is on the increase and set to keep growing as technology becomes more widespread. High-level security breaches have led authorities, public services and corporations to dedicate more resources to computer security. This has led an urgent need for skilled graduates in forensic computing. <br> The Academic award will be issued by the University of The West of England UWE, Bristol, UK. |
| GE006 | BSc (Hons) <br> Multimedia <br> Technology | (70\%) or Equivalent (Science or Art Section) <br> Pass Pure or Applied Math with (65\%). <br> English Language (60\%). | This program based on Design principles and Digital media delivery technologies which underpin how we make and interact with creative content in an increasingly ubiquitous digital world. This includes movies and music, print and broadcast, commerce and interactive entertainment Digital media use is growing, ranging from screen-based systems and physical interaction to urban social networks and mobile commerce in the developing world. <br> There's also a growing demand for content creators and professionals who understand the digital landscape. <br> The Academic award will be issued by the University of The West of England UWE, Bristol, UK. |


| Global College for Engineering and Technology |  |  | website: www.gcet.edu.om |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. <br> Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| GE007 | BSc (Hons) <br> Environmental <br> Management and Practice | Successfully completed the General Education Diploma with (70\%) or Equivalent (Science or Art Section) <br> Pass Pure or Applied Math with (65\%). | Environmental challenges are one of the most important challenges facing humankind today and in the future. The authorities in the Sultanate of Oman have given great importance to this issue. This program provides students with basic knowledge and skills in environmental management and practices, including human relations with the environment, sustainable health environment, environmental challenges, environmental analysis, renewable energy sources, water resources, air quality and waste disposal and recycling. This program relies heavily on application and practice. |
| GE008 | BSc (Hons) Urban and Regional Planning |  | This program is one of the modern disciplines of architecture. It aims to provide students with the necessary information and skills to develop a sustainable, healthy, comfortable, efficient and attractive environment for the current and future generations. The program includes the study of modern city design, service development, smart cities, environmental challenges, analysis of environmental indicators, transition and human settlements and strategic planning of cities and their services. This program relies heavily on application, practice and fieldwork. |



| Oman Tourism College |  |  | website: www.otc.edu.om |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. <br> Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other Information |
| TH008 | Diploma in Business Enterprise / Service Management Pathway | Pass in General Diploma (Secondary School Certificate: 12 years) | - The BSc and Diploma in Business Enterprise/ Service Management Pathway, aims to develop the mindset and skills required to act creatively and practically in the work place with an emphasis on organizations in the service sector. <br> - The program emphasizes the role of service design, customer orientation and problem solving in service delivery and organizational effectiveness. |
| TH009 | BSc (Hons) in Business Enterprise / <br> Innovation and Entrepreneurship Pathway |  | - The BSc and Diploma in Business Enterprise/ Innovation and Entrepreneurship Pathway, aims to develop future entrepreneurs, and innovators within the service sector, who will play important roles in leading their organizations and the community. <br> - The program gives all students an understanding of intrapreneurial and entrepreneurial activity and relevant solutions. <br> roles in leading their organizations and the community. <br> - The program gives all students an understanding of intrapreneurial and entrepreneurial activity and relevant solutions. |
| TH010 | Diploma in Business <br> Enterprise/ <br> Innovation and <br> Entrepreneurship Pathway |  |  |

## General Information:

- The language of instruction is English. The student has an option of choosing French or German as a second Language where appropriate.
- Students will be allowed to proceed directly to the Bachelors/ Diploma program, if he/she has an IELTS score of 6 or TOEFL equivalent or they have to complete the foundation program.
- The college provides paid accommodation for students who lives out of Muscat Region.

| Al Zahraa College |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other Information |
| ZH001 | Business Administration | Student should have General Education Diploma or equivalent with (50\%) grade at least. |  | A student is granted: <br> -Diploma after Completing 60 Credit Hours. <br> -Bachelor degree after Completing 120 Credit Hours. |
| ZH002 | Accounting |  |  |  |
| ZH003 | English Language and Literature |  |  |  |
| ZH004 | Banking and Finance |  |  |  |
| ZH005 | Graphic Design |  |  |  |
| ZH006 | Computer Science | Student should have General Education Diploma or equivalent with ( $50 \%$ ) grade at least. Should have (50\%) in the following subjects: <br> Pure Mathematics, Physics |  |  |
| ZH007 | English Language and Translation | Student should have General Education Diploma or equivalent with (50\%) grade at least. | - | A student is granted: <br> - Bachelor Degree after completing 120 credit hours. - Student should a grade of (70\%) in the English Language and Literature Diploma |
| ZH008 | Software Engineering | - Student should have <br> General Education Diploma or equivalent with ( $50 \%$ ) grade at least. <br> - Should have (50\%) in the following subjects: <br> Pure Mathematics, Physics |  | A student is granted: <br> -Bachelor Degree after completing 120 credit hours. |
| ZH009 | Law | Student should have General Education Diploma or equivalent with (50\%) grade at least. |  | A student is granted: <br> -Bachelor Degree after completing 126 credit hours. |
| ZH010 | Interior Design | - Student should have General Education Diploma or equivalent with (50\%) grade at least. <br> - Abilities Exam |  | A student is granted: <br> -Bachelor Degree after completing 120 credit hours. |



| Muscat College |  | website: www.muscatcollege.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| MCoor | Business Studies (B.A.with Honours) |  | - Certificates are issued by the University of Stirling (UK) - Programmes duration is 4 years |
| MC002 | (B.A with <br> Honours)Accountancy \& Business Studies |  | To apply for these Programmes, a candidate must minimum of $60 \%$ marks in the pass the |
| MC003 | (B.A.with <br> Honours)Accountancy \& Computing Science |  | Foundation Programmes which is arranged by the college or its equivalency the entre requirement is subject to change in accordance to the Stirling |
| MCo2o | (B.A.with Honours)in Human Resources Management |  | regulation. |
| MCo2 1 | (B.A.with Honours)in Marketing |  | - English is the medium of instruction |
| MC016 | Diploma in Project <br> Management |  | Certificates are issued by Muscat College in academic affiliation with University Malaysia Pahang (Malaysia)- Program duration is 2 years |
| MC017 | Bachelor of Project <br> Management with Honours | in the General <br> Education <br> Diploma or its equivalent | - To apply for these Programmes, a candidate must pass the Foundation Programmes or equivalency which is arranged by college <br> - English is the medium of instruction |
| MC004 | Accounting (SQA Advanced Certificate) |  | - Certificates are issued by the University of Stirling (UK) - |
| MC005 | Business ( SQA Advanced Certificate) |  | - To apply for these Programmes, a candidate |
| MC006 | Accounting (SQA Advanced Diploma) |  | Foundation Programmes which is arranged by the college or its equivalency the entre requirement is |
| MC007 | Business ( SQA Advanced Diploma ) |  | regulation. |
| MC009 | Computing :( SQA Advanced Certificate) |  | - Certificates are issued by the Scottish <br> Qualification Authority. <br> - For direct entry to program ,student must pass the eqaivalenty of the foundation program arransed by the called <br> - English is the medium of instruction |

Muscat College
website: www.muscatcollege.edu.om


| Muscat College |  | website: www.muscatcollege.edu.om |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Other information |
| MC012 | Built Environment ( SQA <br> Advanced Certificate) | Applicants should have completed General Diploma Certificate from |  |
| MC013 | Construction Management (SQA Advanced Diploma ) | science stream with pur Mathematics \&Physics as one of the subjects. | Certificates are issued by the Scottish Qualification Authority |
| MC014 | Quantity Surveying (SQA Advanced Diploma) | Applicants should have aminimum score of "C" (65 or above) for Mathematics \& English If any applicant wish to join to Engineering without scoring "C" in Mathematics and / or English may be give chance if he / she scores agrade of B (80 or above ) or better in MC Foundatiopn Mathematics Course | Full and part time study mode is available <br> -English is the medium of instruction |


| National University Science \& Technology website: ww |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. <br> Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other information |
| NT001 | Doctor of Medicine (MD Medicine) | To obtain a grade of at least ( $80 \%$ ) in (Chemistry and Biology) - Pass English in Diploma |  | 7 years <br> - one year in foundation <br> -Two years premed <br> - Two years Pre-clinical <br> -Two years Clinical <br> -Doctor of Medicine |
| NT002 | Bachelor of Pharmacy | To obtain grade at lees in ( $65 \%$ ) in (Chemistry and Biology) -Pass English in Diploma |  | 5 years including one year foundation \& training Bachelor Pharmacy |
| NT003 | BEng Honours Civil Engineering | General Diploma or equivalent: <br> Pass in General Certificate Diploma or equivalent with grade not less than (C) with the following subjects: | - | Applicants meeting the minimum requirement as specified are eligible for entry to Foundation Program. <br> Applicants eligible for entry to Foundation Program and claim capabilities to directly join |
| NT004 | BEng Honours Construction Engineering | Physics OR Chemistry / Industrial or Technical subjects relevant to the applied program |  | Engineering Program must successfully complete the College Engineering Entrance Examination. |
| NT005 | BSc Honours Built Environment (Measurement and Cost Engineering) | Pure Maths or Applied Maths |  | Either Physics or Chemistry is accepted as relevant subject to all |
| NT006 | BEng Honours Computer Engineering |  |  | engineering programmes, excluding the following programmes for which |
| NT007 | BEng Honours Electronic and Instrumentation Engineering |  |  | Chemistry is compulsory: <br> a)Process Operations and <br> Maintenance |
| NT008 | BEng Honours Electrical Power Engineering |  |  |  |


| NT009 | BEng Honours Telecommunication Engineering |  |  | * All programmes except BEng Chemical Engg are affiliated to Glasgow Caledonian University (GCU), Scotland, UK. <br> * BEng Chemical Engineering is in collaboration with University of South Carolina, USA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| National University Science \& Technology website: www.nu.edu.om |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prog. Code | Program Name | Minimum Requirement | Tie Breaker | Other information |
| NT010 | BEng Honours Process Operation and Maintenance |  |  | Applicants meeting the minimum requirement as specified are eligible for entry to Foundation Program. <br> Applicants eligible for entry to Foundation Program and claim capabilities to directly join Engineering Program must successfully complete the College Engineering Entrance Examination. |
| NT011 | BEng Chemical Engineering | - Chemistry Pure Maths or Applied Maths | - | Either Physics or Chemistry is accepted as relevant subject to all engineering programmes, excluding the following programmes for which Chemistry is compulsory: <br> a)Process Operations and Maintenance <br> b)Chemical Engineering <br> All programmes except BEng Chemical Engg are affiliated <br> * Glasgow Caledonian University (GCU), Scotland, UK. <br> BEng Chemical Engineering is in collaboration with University of South Carolina, USA |


| ADRESSESS OF THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN OMAN |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOCATION | INSTITUTION | WEBSITE | Tel | FAX |
| AlKhoudh | Sultan Qaboos <br> University | www.squ.edu.om | 24141807 | 24413861 |
| Airport <br> Heights | MilitaryTechnical College | www.mtc.edu.om | 22091111 | 22091370 |
| Alkhwair | College of Shariaa Science | www.css.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 24393950 \\ & 24393888 \\ & 24393822 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 24393801 |
| Ministry of Higher Education Institutions |  |  |  |  |
| Rustaq | College of Education Rustaq | www.cas.edu.om | 26876202 | 26877026 |
| Sohar | College of Applied Science Sohar | www.cas.edu.om | 22056900 | 22057001 |
| Nizwa | College of Applied Science Nizwa | www.cas.edu.om | 25431833 | 25431102 |
| Ibri | College of Applied Science Ibri | www.cas.edu.om | 25690159 | 25691696 |
| Sur | College of Applied Science Sur | www.cas.edu.om | 25544150 | 25544751 |
| Salalah | College of Applied Science Salalah | www.cas.edu.om | 23226611 | 23225620 |
| Airport <br> Heights | Directorate of External Scholarships | www.mohe.gov.om | 24340900 | 24340774 |


| Airport <br> Heights | Directorate of Internal Scholarships | www.mohe.gov.om | 24340900 | 24340815 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ministry of Manpower Institutions |  |  |  |  |
| Muscat | Higher College of Technology | www.hct.edu.om | 24473622 | 24478401 |
| Musun'ah | Technical College Musun, ah | www.act.edu.om | 26871333 | 26869257 |
| Shinas | Technical College Shinas | www.ctshinas.edu.om | 26852811 | 26747426 |
| Nizwa | Technical College Nizwa | www.nct.edu.om | 25446555 | 25431020 |
| Ibraa | Technical College Ibraa | www.ict.edu.om | 25587800 | 25549020 |
| Salalah | Technical College Salalah | www.sct.edu.om/web | 23223401 | 23226267 |
| Ibri | Technical College Ibri | www.ibrict.edu.om | 25690664 | 25689723 |
| North Hail | A'SeebVocational College | www.manpower.gov.om | 24556509 | $\begin{aligned} & 24535722 \\ & 24540964 \end{aligned}$ |
| Bathaa <br> Alashkhar | Saham Vocational College | www.manpower.gov.om | 26854188 | 26854163 |
| Alrayba | Ibri Vocational College | www.manpower.gov.om | 25689286 | 25689321 |
| Almurtafa'a | Sur Vocational College | www.manpower.gov.om | 25530003 | 25540162 |


| ADRESSESS OF THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN OMAN |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ministry of Manpower Institutions |  |  |  |  |
| Alaqar | Shinas Vocational College | www.manpower.gov.om | 26747691 | 26747725 |
| Alaqad | AlBuraimi Vocational College | www.manpower.gov.om | 25661134 | 25657305 |
| Raisoot | Salalah Vocational College | www.manpower.gov.om | 23219615 | 23221016 |
| Abbasa | Alkhaboura <br> Vocational <br> CollegeOf Marine <br> Sciences | www.manpower.gov.om | 26801937 | 26801939 |
| Ministry of Health Institutions |  |  |  |  |
| Alwataiya | Health Science Institute | www.moh.gov.om | 24560085 <br> Extension $1103$ | 24560384 |
| Alwataiya | Pharmacy | www.moh.gov.om | 24564035 | 24564042 |
| Alwataiya | Nursing- Muscat Branch | www.moh.gov.om | 24564112 <br> Extension <br> 2100 | 24565879 |
| Rustaq | Rustaq Nursin Branch | www.moh.gov.om | 26877181 | 26772557 |
| Sohar | North Batinah Nursing Branch | www.moh.gov.om | 26840592 | 26841811 |
| Nizwa | Al Dakhelya Nursing Branch | www.moh.gov.om | 25211853 | 25211910 |
| Al <br> Dhahirah | Al Dhahirah Nursing Branch | www.moh.gov.om | 25696153 | 25696154 |
| Ibraa | Ibraa Nursing Branch | www.moh.gov.om | 25570075 | 25570076 |
| Sur | Sur Nursing Branch | www.moh.gov.om | 25543902 | 25544263 |
| Salalah | Salalah Nursing Branch | www.moh.gov.om | 23216783 | 23216049 |


| ADRESSESS OF THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN OMAN |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ministry of Health Institutions |  |  |  |  |
| Muscat | Oman Health <br> Information <br> Management <br> Institute | www.ohimi.net | 24563957 | 24561747 |
| Central Bank of Oman HEI |  |  |  |  |
| Boushar | College of Banking and Financial Studies | www.cbfs.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22059716 \\ & 22059718 \\ & 22059725 \end{aligned}$ | 22059991 <br> 22059992 <br> 22059993 |
| Private Higher Education Institutions |  |  |  |  |
| LOCATION | INSTITUTION | WEBSITE | Tel | FAX |
| Sohar | Sohar University | www.soharuni.edu.om | 26850100 | 26720102 |
| Ruwi | Majan University College | www.majancollege.edu.om | 24730400 24730423 24730424 24730427 | 24730490 |
| Boushar | National University of Science \& Technology | ww.nu.edu.om | 24536165 <br> Extension <br> 7203/7202 | 24535675 |
| Airport <br> Heights | Al Zahraa College | www.zcw.edu.om | 24512888 | 24511193 |
| Airport <br> Heights | Mazoon College | www.mazcol.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 24513315 \\ & 24513327 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24513365 \\ & 24513364 \end{aligned}$ |
| Sur | Sur University College | www.suc.edu.om | 25565555 | 25565551 |


| ADRESSESS OF THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN OMAN |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOCATION | INSTITUTION | WEBSITE | Tel | FAX |
| Russell | Middle East College | www.mec.edu.om | 24531400 | 24446028 |
| Al Buraimi | Al Buraimi University College | www.buc.edu.om | 25657666 | 25657600 |
| Airport <br> Heights | Scientific College of Design | www.scd.edu.om | 24513232 | 24513213 |
| Boushar | Modren College of Commerce and Science | www.mcbs.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 24583540 \\ & 24583543 \end{aligned}$ | 24583584 |
| Boushar | National University <br>  <br> Technology | www.nu.edu.om | 24536165 | 24535675 |
| Airport <br> Heights | Oman CollegeTourism | www.otc.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 24512346 \\ & 24512345 \end{aligned}$ | 24512349 |
| Barka | Oman College for <br> Management and Technology | www.omancollege.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 26894181 \\ & 26894070 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26893068 \\ & 26893209 \end{aligned}$ |
| Boushar | Muscat College | www.muscatcollege.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 24594376 \\ & 24503821 \end{aligned}$ | 24504954 |
| Airport <br> Heights | International College for Engineering and Management | www.icem.edu.om | 24512000 | 24521355 |
| Salalah | Dhofar University | www.du.edu.om | 23237000 | 23237750 |
| Al Maabila | Gulf College | www.gulfcollege.edu.om | 24468666 | 24468600 |
| Sohar | International <br> Marine College of Oman | www.imco.edu.om | 26827777 | 26827744 |
| BarkaHalban | Al Bayan College | www.bayancollege.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24263664 \\ & 24263665 \\ & 24263666 \end{aligned}$ | 24263667 |


| ADRESSESS OF THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN OMAN |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOCATION | INSTITUTION | WEBSITE | Tel | FAX |
| AlQurum | Arab Open University | www.aou.edu.om | 24697300 | 24699669 |
| Ibra | Al Sharqiya University | www.asu.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 25401000 \\ & 25401037 \end{aligned}$ | 25401002 |
| Al Buraimi | University of Buraimi | www.uob.edu.om | 256483800 | - |
| Boushar | Global College for Engineering and Management | www.gcet.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 24227912 \\ & 24227903 \end{aligned}$ | 24227901 |
| Nizwa | Nizwa University | ww.unizwa.edu.om | $\begin{aligned} & 25446234 \\ & 25446396 \end{aligned}$ | 25446338 |
| Barka - <br> Halban | German University of Technology | www.gutech.edu.om | 22061111 | 22061001 |
| AL Watiya | Oman Medical College | www.omandentalcollege.org | 24665555 | 24665566 |
| Northern Ghobra | Muscat University | www.muscatuniversity.edu.om | 24645444 | - |
| Ruwi | Topographic institute | www.ogc.edu.om | 24312261 | 24312443 |

Quick Response Codes (QR)
Social Media Accounts of HEAC

|  | Facebook |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Twitter |
|  | YouTube |
|  | Linked in |

## Sample of Online Registration Application

## Form

## Student Number, or Seat Number

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Student Civil Number


1: student program preferences of (Public Programmes Only): list the programmes codes according to your personal preferences.

| Preference | Program Code | Program Name | Higher Education <br> Institution |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |




[^0]:    * Note: Higher Education Admission Centre does not receive any paper document required by the higher education institutions or the concerned MoHE department from students, such as the above mentioned documents

[^1]:    *INTERVIEW: Shortlisted applicants will be invited to come to the Ministry for an university interview in the first week of August 2019. Students who

[^2]:    * ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2019 as part of their scholarship application. **Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2019. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions). MEDICINE - Students who hold an unconditional offer letter from one of the other recommended Universities at the time they are awarded this scholarship, may submit a request to study at a particular University other than those mentioned in this handbook. This request will be subject to approval. Interview will take place during first week of August 2019.

[^3]:    * these Programmes have been included based on specific needs of the Health sector and students must bear in mind that scholarship recipients are not allowed to change their major **

[^4]:    *The scholarship recipient will have to select the study destination AND preferred Under graduate degree Programmes before the scholarship registration deadline in August 2019, provided the course/major falls within and/or is related to the broader subject areas as mentioned in the tables in this handbook (see the following pages);
    *Two separate, non-exhaustive lists (=examples) of approved subject areas for the ESAM and STEM scholarships have been included in the handbook (see following pages) while STEM \& ESAM scholarship recipients may study in either the UK, the USA, Germany, Malta, Ireland, the Netherlands, Poland, Malaysia, New Zealand, Australia, France or Canada;
    *A list of recommended Universities will be published (as a guideline) in due course. STEM and ESAM scholarship recipients need to seek admission to a recommended higher education institution within a given period - although (and unlike for the direct entry scholarship) it is NOT necessary to submit an offer letter from a University in order to compete for the STEM and/or ESAM scholarship. Scholarship recipients may (optional) still submit an offer letter which will be subject to approval;

[^5]:    *Applicants can refer to the list of Universities that have been recommended for DES as a guideline). STEM and ESAM scholarship recipients need to seek admission to a recommended higher education institution within a given period - although (and unlike for the direct entry scholarship) it is NOT necessary to submit an offer letter from a University in order to compete for the STEM and/or ESAM scholarship. Scholarship recipients may (optional) still submit an offer letter which will be subject to approval;
    *Some Programmes are NOT an option and/or available in all study destinations (see details below).
    . Please note that the recommended Higher Education Institutions may set further requirements for certain programmes which may differ from the general scholarship requirements. The MOHE CANNT guarantee that a selected candidate will meet the requirements of a certain programmes as set by a specific Higher Education Institution or that all undergraduate degree courses are available in all countries .

[^6]:    *This is a program included based on a specific need of one of the Ministries. Selected scholarship recipients may choose the destination and will have to sit for an interview and will have to undergo a medical test used for Military personnel. It will not be allowed to change the program, not even to a major within the same category, or the study destination.

[^7]:    * ** ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2019 as part of their scholarship application. ${ }^{* *}$ Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2019. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto $\mathcal{H} 4 \boldsymbol{h}$ e of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

[^8]:    *This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

[^9]:    * Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs.

[^10]:    *These majors require student to be medically fit.

[^11]:    *These majors require student to be medically fit.

